SERVICE MANUAL



SPLIT HEAT PUMPS

GSH-XXXTRB2 + GSH-XXXERB2 GSH-XXXTRB2-3 + GSH-XXXERB-3



Contents

Product Data	1
1 Product Data	1
1.1 Lineup	1
1.2 Nomenclature	1
1.3 Product Features	2
1.4 Operating Principle	5
1.5 Technical Data	5
2 Explosive Views and Part Lists	31
3 Supply Scope	53
Model Selection	54
1 General	54
1.1 Power Supply	54
1.2 Operation Conditions	54
1.3 Flowchart of Model Selection	54
1.4 Design Principle	55
2 Selection of the Underfloor Coils	55
2.1 Calculation of Unit Load for Floor Heating	55
2.2 Selection of Tube Spacing of the Underfloor Coils	55
2.3 Selection of Loop Quantity of Coils for Each Room	55
3 Quantity and Location of the Water Manifold	56
3.1 Design Requirements on Loop Quantity for Circulation Water	56
3.2 Requirements on Installation of the Water Manifold	58
4 Selection of FCU	58
4.1 FCU Type Selection	58
4.2 Matching of Capacity	58
5 Selection of the Water Tank	59
5.1 Specifications of the Water Tank	59
5.2 Volume Selection of the Water Tank	59
6 Examples for Model Selection	60
6.1 General Introduction to the Example Project	60
6.2 Heat Load Calculation	60
6.3 Model Selection	61
Control	62
1 Integral Control Concept	62

1.1 Control Principle Diagram	62
1.2 Control Flowchart	65
2 Main Control Logics	65
2.1 Cooling	65
2.2 Heating	66
2.3 Water Heating	66
2.4 Shutdown	67
2.5 Control to the Compressor	67
2.6 Control to the Fan	67
2.7 Control to the 4-way Valve	67
2.8 Control to the Water Pump	67
2.9 Control the Electronic Expansion Valve	67
2.10 Protection Control	68
3 Control Panel	68
3.1 General	68
3.2 Operation Instructions	71
3.3 Intelligent Control	
UNIT INSTALLATION	106
	400
1 Installation Guides	
1 Installation Guides 1.1 Installation Position	
	106
1.1 Installation Position	106 107
1.1 Installation Position 1.2 Matters Need Attention	106
1.1 Installation Position1.2 Matters Need Attention2 Field Supplied Pipes and Valves	
 1.1 Installation Position 1.2 Matters Need Attention 2 Field Supplied Pipes and Valves 3 Service Tools 	
 1.1 Installation Position 1.2 Matters Need Attention	
 1.1 Installation Position	
 1.1 Installation Position	
 1.1 Installation Position	
 1.1 Installation Position 1.2 Matters Need Attention 2 Field Supplied Pipes and Valves 3 Service Tools 4 Installation Instructions 4.1 Installation Examples 4.2 Pre-Installation 4.3 Selection of Installation Location 4.4 Installation of Outdoor Unit 	
 1.1 Installation Position 1.2 Matters Need Attention 2 Field Supplied Pipes and Valves 3 Service Tools 4 Installation Instructions 4.1 Installation Examples 4.2 Pre-Installation 4.3 Selection of Installation Location 4.4 Installation of Outdoor Unit 4.5 Installation of Indoor Unit 	
 1.1 Installation Position 1.2 Matters Need Attention 2 Field Supplied Pipes and Valves 3 Service Tools 4 Installation Instructions 4.1 Installation Examples 4.2 Pre-Installation 4.3 Selection of Installation Location 4.4 Installation of Outdoor Unit 4.5 Installation of Indoor Unit 4.6 Connection of Pipeline 	
 1.1 Installation Position 1.2 Matters Need Attention 2 Field Supplied Pipes and Valves 3 Service Tools 4 Installation Instructions 4.1 Installation Examples 4.2 Pre-Installation 4.3 Selection of Installation Location 4.4 Installation of Outdoor Unit 4.5 Installation of Indoor Unit 4.6 Connection of Pipeline 4.7 Requirements on water quality 	
 1.1 Installation Position 1.2 Matters Need Attention 2 Field Supplied Pipes and Valves 3 Service Tools 4 Installation Instructions 4.1 Installation Examples 4.2 Pre-Installation 4.3 Selection of Installation Location 4.4 Installation of Outdoor Unit 4.5 Installation of Indoor Unit 4.6 Connection of Pipeline 4.7 Requirements on water quality 4.8 Electric Wiring 	
1.1 Installation Position 1.2 Matters Need Attention 2 Field Supplied Pipes and Valves 3 Service Tools 4 Installation Instructions 4.1 Installation Examples 4.2 Pre-Installation 4.3 Selection of Installation Location 4.4 Installation of Outdoor Unit 4.5 Installation of Indoor Unit 4.6 Connection of Pipeline 4.7 Requirements on water quality 4.8 Electric Wiring 4.9 Wiring of the Terminal Board	

4.13 Wiring of the Remote Air Temperature Sensor	134
4.14 Wiring of the Thermostat	
4.15 Wiring of the Control	
5 Commissioning and Trial Run	
5.1 Check before startup	
5.2 Trial run	138
TEST OPERATION & TROUBLESHOOTING & MAINTENANCE	139
1 Precheck	139
1.1 Check for Wiring	
1.2 Check for the Water System	139
1.3 Check for the Communication System	139
1.4 Trial Run	139
2 Error Code List	139
3 Flow Chart of Troubleshooting	141
3.1 Compressor High-pressure Protection E1	141
3.2 Commpressor Low- pressure Protection E3	142
3.3 Compressor Discharge Temp Protection E4	142
3.4 Overload Protection of Compressor or Driver Error	143
3.5 DC Fan Error EF	143
3.6 Temperature Sensor Error	144
3.7 Communication Malfunction E6	144
3.8 Capacity Switch Error (Code:"C5")	145
4 Diagnosis of Drive	145
4.1 Diagnosis Flowchart of Drive of Single-phase Unit and Three-phase Unit	145
5 Daily Maintenance and Repair	149
5.1 Daily Maintenance	149
5.2 Troubleshooting	149
5.3 Repair	150

Product Data

1 Product Data

1.1 Lineup

1.1.1 Main Unit

Series	Model	Product Code	Cooling Capacity (kW)	Heating Capacity (kW)	Power Supply	Refri- gerant	Арреа	arance
	GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB	ER01001770	3.8	4				
	GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB	ER01001780	5.8	6	230VAC 50Hz		MIN E	
	GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2	ER01002350	3.9	4	30VAC, 50Hz		and the second s	
	GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2	ER01002370	5.8	6				
	GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB	ER01001760	7	8				-
	GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB	ER01001730	8.5	9.5	230VAC 50Hz			
	GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2	ER01002340	7.7	8	30VAC, 50Hz	VAC,	Ø - ·	
S therm	GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2	ER01002360	9.35	10		D 20		100
Ë T	GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3	ER01002390	8.5	8	400VAC 50Hz	R32		
	GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3	ER01002420	10	10	00VAC, 50Hz			
	GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB	ER01002410	11	12	N	Ĩ		
	GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB	ER01002400	12.6	14	230VAC 50Hz			
	GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160TRB	ER01002380	13	15.5				
	GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3	ER01002450	11	12	4			
	GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3	ER01002430	12.6	14	400VAC 50Hz			
	GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3	ER01002440	13	15.5	j. jo			

1.3 Product Features

1.3.1 General

It's a kind of integrated DC inverter unit that comprises cooling, heating and water heating functions, and up to 5.0 energy efficiency. It adopts R32 refrigerant and two-stage compressor. For heating, ambient temperature range is -25~35°C while the leaving water temperature range is 20~60°C.

The S therm unit is designed specially for the European market where there is a demand for high-temperature water. Thanks to the dual-stage compression and enthalpy gain through gas injection, the heating energy efficiency at low temperature will rise up greatly with the leaving water temperature up to 60° C. The whole series of products strictly comply with EN14511,EUROVENT energy efficiency Class A and SCOP class A+++(35° C), SCOP class A+++(55° C) with EN14825. Their COP can reach up to 5.0. This unit can realize space heating and sanitary hot water supply through terminal units, like the fan coil unit, floor coil and radiator. Environment-friendly refrigerant R32 is adopted for the unit, with ODP of 0 and quite low GWP (=675). Besides, the adopted heat pump technologies will reduce consumption of coal and other energy source and lower greatly CO₂ emission. Ranged from 4.0kW~9.5kW, it is widely applicable to small and medium-sized apartment, large-sized villa etc.

1.3.2 Features

• Wide Operation Range

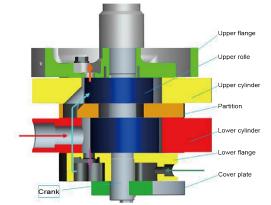
Heating: -25~35°C; Cooling: 10~48°C; Water Heating: -25~45°C

- Unique Low-Temp Hi-heat Dual-stage Compressor
- (1) Under low-temperature conditions, compared with the conventional compressor, the dual-stage low-temp hi-heat compressor will generate less loss of heat capacity and get higher energy efficiency.
- (2) Floodback, high discharge temperature and other problems can be completely avoided under low-temp conditions and the compressor's reliability will be enhanced greatly.
- (3) Dual-stage compression, dual-stage throttling and intermediate enthalpy adding through gas injection will raise the leaving water temperature and improve the control accuracy.
- (4) Values of resistance to compressor status:

4/6kW——UV/VW/UW:1.67±7%Ω

8/10kW-----UV/VW/UW:0.99±7%Ω





- High-efficiency Component(Inverter pump, Inverter fan, Plate heat exchanger)
- (1) The A-class high-efficiency inverter water pump which complies with the European ErP directive, can control the running frequency based on the actual load. Therefore, it can enhance the operation efficiency and control the water temperature more accurately.
- (2) The DC inverter fan can control the air volume accuratately and make the system run more stably and save more energy.
- (3) The high-efficiency plate heat exchaner will improve the unit's performance largely.



(4) The high-efficiency water pump will also improve the unit's performance largely.



- ♦ All-in-one Design
- (1) The unit can integrate with terminal units, like the radiator, floor heating device, FCU, water heating device, solar kit, gas furnace etc. Versatile functions can meet various kinds of demands from different users and enhance applicability of this product.
- (2) The all-in-one structure design can save more installation cost, reduce risks of refrigerant leak, and improve safety and reliability of the system.
- Brand-new Controller
- (1) White appearance, exquisite design, and the wall-mounted design that facilitates installation.
- (2) Liquid crystal display and touch-screen operation.
- (3) The 12V JACK interface can supply power to the control separately and lengthen the communication distance.
- (4) The remote monitoring interface can monitor the unit through the Mobus interface and be integrated into the BMS system.



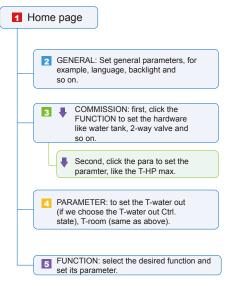
(Home page)



(Menu page)

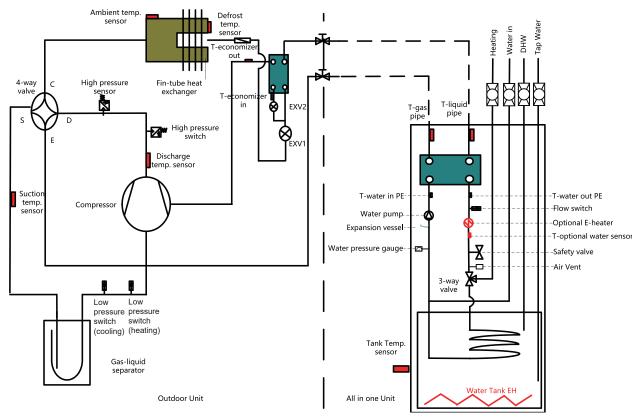
- Smart Control, Powerful Function
- (1) The operating mode can be switched freely. Furthermore, based on different demands, the holiday mode, weather-dependent mode, quite timer, temperature timer and floor commissioning can activated.
- (2) Multiple protections can make this product much safer. The added electric heater will prevent the plate heat exchanger from being frosted owing to too low water temperature and resultantly extend the service life of the product and enhance its safety and reliability.
- (3) The newly developed smart defrosting control program, "do defrost when necessary; do not defrost when unnecessary; defrost more when it frosts heavily; defrost less when it frosts lightly", can bring more comfortability, avoid inadequacy of heat supply and ensure sustainable heat supply for the users.

The flowchart with parameters to be set.



1.4 Operating Principle

1.4.1 Schematic Diagram



1.5 Technical Data

1.5.1 Parameter List

Whole Units

Model			GSH-40TRB + GSH-40ERB	GSH-60TRB + GSH-60ERB	GSH-80TRB + GSH-80ERB	GSH-100TRB + GSH-100ERB
Capacity*1	Cooling (floor cooling)	kW	3.8	5.8	7.0	8.5
Сарасну	Heating (floor heating)	kW	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.5
Power	Cooling (floor cooling)	kW	0.82	1.32	1.75	2.24
Input*1	Heating (floor heating)	kW	0.78	1.20	1.70	2.07
EER	* ¹ (floor cooling)	W/W	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.8
COP	* ¹ (floor heating)	W/W	5.1	5.0	4.7	4.6
a "+* ²	Cooling(for Fan coil)	kW	3.15	4.09	5.3	6.5
Capacity* ²	Heating (Fan coil or Radiator)	kW	4	5.9	8	9.5
Power	Cooling(for Fan coil)	kW	0.92	1.28	1.73	2.27
Input* ²	Heating (Fan coil or Radiator)	kW	1.02	1.51	2.14	2.64
EER*2(for Fan coil)		W/W	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9
COP*2(F	an coil or Radiator)	W/W	3.9	3.9	3.7	3.6

Model		GSH-40TRB + GSH-40ERB	GSH-60TRB + GSH-60ERB	GSH-80TRB + GSH-80ERB	GSH-100TRB + GSH-100ERB	
Refrigerant charge volume	kg	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.6	
Sanitary water Temperature	°C	40~80°C				

	Model		GSH-40TRB2 + GSH-40ERB2	GSH-60TRB2 + GSH-60ERB2	GSH-80TRB2 + GSH-80ERB2	GSH-100TRB2 + GSH-100ERB2
0	Cooling (floor cooling)	kW	3.9	5.8	7.7	9.35
Capacity*1	Heating (floor heating)	kW	4.0	6.0	8.0	10
Power	Cooling (floor cooling)	kW	0.68	1.13	1.72	2.36
Input*1	Heating (floor heating)	kW	0.77	1.2	1.61	2.1
EER	EER*1(floor cooling)		5.7	5.1	4.5	4.0
COP	*1(floor heating)	W/W	5.2	5.0	5.0	4.8
0	Cooling(for Fan coil)	kW	3.40	4.00	7.15	7.60
Capacity*2	Heating (Fan coil or Radiator)	kW	4.10	5.80	8.00	9.85
Power	Cooling(for Fan coil)	kW	0.92	1.16	2.49	2.77
Input*2	Heating (Fan coil or Radiator)	kW	1.04	1.52	2.07	2.69
EER	EER*2(for Fan coil)		3.69	3.45	2.87	2.74
COP*2(Fan coil or Radiator)		W/W	3.94	3.82	3.86	3.67
Refrigerant charge volume		kg	1.1	1.1	1.84	1.84
Sanitary	nitary water Temperature °C 40~80°C					

	Model		GSH-120TRB2 + GSH-120ERB	GSH-140TRB2 + GSH-140ERB	GSH-160TRB2 + GSH-160ERB
Conceitut 1	Cooling (floor cooling)	kW	11	12.6	13
Capacity*1	Heating (floor heating)	kW	12	14	15.5
Power	Cooling (floor cooling)	kW	2.5	3.41	3.60
Input*1 Heating (floor heating)	kW	2.4	2.98	3.44	
EER	EER*1(floor cooling)		4.4	3.7	3.6
COP	*1(floor heating)	W/W	5	4.7	4.5
Conceitut?	Cooling(for Fan coil)	kW	10.59	11.07	11.51
	Capacity*2 Heating (Fan coil or Radiator)		12.4	14.48	16.09
Power	Cooling(for Fan coil)	kW	3.79	4.18	4.49
Input*2	Heating (Fan coil or Radiator)	kW	3.29	3.93	4.44

Model		GSH-120TRB2 + GSH-120ERB	GSH-140TRB2 + GSH-140ERB	GSH-160TRB2 + GSH-160ERB
EER*2(for Fan coil)	W/W	2.79	2.65	2.57
COP*2(Fan coil or Radiator)	W/W	3.77	3.68	3.62
Refrigerant charge volume	kg	1.84	1.84	1.84
Sanitary water Temperature	°C		40~80°C	

	Model	-3 + GSH-80	GSH-100TRB 2-3 + GSH- 100ERB-3	GSH-120TRB 2-3 + GSH- 120ERB-3	GSH-140TRB 2-3 + GSH- 140ERB-3	GSH-160TRB 2-3 + GSH- 160ERB-3	
Capacity*1	Cooling (floor cooling)	kW	8.5	10	11	12.6	13
	Heating (floor heating)	kW	8	10	12	14	15.5
Power	Cooling (floor cooling)	kW	1.74	2.33	2.5	3.41	3.6
Input*1	Heating (floor heating)	kW	1.55	2.06	2.4	2.98	3.44
EER'	EER*1(floor cooling)		4.4	3.7	4.4	3.7	3.6
COP'	*1(floor heating)	W/W	5	4.7	5	4.7	4.51
	Cooling(for Fan coil)	kW	7.6	8.2	10.65	11.24	11.52
Capacity*2	Heating (Fan coil or Radiator)	kW	8.0	10.2	12.29	14.44	16.13
Power	Cooling(for Fan coil)	kW	1.52	1.91	3.74	4.13	4.38
Input*2	Heating (Fan coil or Radiator)	kW	1.92	2.55	3.09	3.63	4.16
EER*2(for Fan coil)		W/W	5.0	4.3	2.85	2.72	2.63
COP*2(Fan coil or Radiator)		W/W	4.16	4	3.98	3.98	3.88
Refrigerant charge volume		kg	1.84	1.84	1.84	1.84	1.84
Sanitary	water Temperature	°C			40~80°C		

Outdoor units

Model		GSH-40ERB	GSH-60ERB	GSH-80ERB	GSH-100ERB	
Sound Pressure	Cooling	dB(A)	52	52	55	55
Level	Heating	dB(A)	52	52	55	55
Dimensions	Outline	mm	975×396×702	975×396×702	982×427×787	982×427×787
(W×D×H)	Packaged	mm	1028×458×830	1028×458×830	1097×478×937	1094×478×937
Net weight/Gross weight kg		55/65	55/65	82/92	82/92	

	Model		Model		Model G		Model GSH-40ERB2 GSH-60ERB2		GSH-80ERB2	GSH-100ERB2
Sound Pressure	Cooling	dB(A)	52	52	55	55				
Level	Heating	dB(A)	52	52	55	55				
Dimensions	Outline	mm	975×396×702	975×396×702	982×427×787	982×427×787				
(W×D×H)	Packaged	mm	458×1029×830	458×1029×830	478×1097×937	478×1097×937				
Net weight/G	Net weight/Gross weight kg		55/65	55/65	82/92	82/92				

Model		GSH-120ERB	GSH-140ERB	GSH-160ERB	
Sound	Cooling	dB(A)	68	68	68
Pressure Level	Heating	dB(A)	68	68	68
Dimensions	Outline	mm	940×460×820	940×460×820	940×460×820
(W×D×H)	Packaged	mm	1073×563×868	1073×563×868	1073×563×868
Net weight/G	Net weight/Gross weight		58/67	58/67	58/67

Model		GSH-120ERB-3	GSH-140ERB-3	GSH-160ERB-3	
Sound	Cooling	dB(A)	68	68	68
Pressure Level	Heating	dB(A)	68	68	68
Dimensions	Outline	mm	940×460×820	940×460×820	940×460×820
(W×D×H)	Packaged	mm	1073×563×868	1073×563×868	1073×563×868
Net weight/0	Gross weight	kg	58/67	58/67	58/67

	Model		GSH-80ERB-3	GSH-100ERB-3
Sound	Cooling	dB(A)	55	55
Pressure Level	Heating	dB(A)	55	55
Dimensions	Outline	mm	982×395×787	982×395×787
(W×D×H)	Packaged	mm	478×1097×937	478×1094×937
Net weight/G	Gross weight	kg	88/98	88/98

Indoor units

Model		GSH-40TRB	GSH-60TRB	GSH-80TRB	GSH-100TRB	
Sound	Cooling	dB(A)	29	29	29	29
Pressure Level	Heating	dB(A)	29	29	29	29
Dimensions	Outline	mm	600×600×1756	600×600×1756	600×600×1756	600×600×1756
(W×D×H)	Packaged	mm	803×683×2000	803×683×2000	803×683×2000	803×683×2000
Net weight/G	ross weight	kg	210/233	210/233	210/233	210/233

Model		GSH-40TRB2	GSH-60TRB2	GSH-80TRB2	GSH-100TRB2	
Sound	Cooling	dB(A)	29	29	29	29
Pressure Level	Heating	dB(A)	29	29	29	29

Model		GSH-40TRB2	GSH-60TRB2	GSH-80TRB2	GSH-100TRB2	
Dimensions	Outline	mm	600×650×1800	600×650×1800	600×650×1800	600×650×1800
(W×D×H)	Packaged	mm	703×803×2035	703×803×2035	703×803×2035	703×803×2035
Net weight/G	ross weight	kg	195/219	195/219	195/219	195/219

Model		GSH-120TRB2	GSH-140TRB2	GSH-160TRB2	
Sound	Cooling	dB(A)	29	29	29
Pressure Level	Heating	dB(A)	29	29	29
Dimensions	Outline	mm	600×650×1800	600×650×1800	600×650×1800
(W×D×H)	Packaged	mm	703×803×2035	703×803×2035	703×803×2035
Net weight/G	Fross weight	kg	195/219	195/219	195/219

	Model		GSH-80TRB2-3	GSH-100TRB2-3	GSH-120TRB2-3	GSH-140TRB2-3	GSH-160TRB2-3
Sound	Cooling	dB(A)	29	29	29	29	29
Pressure Level	Heating	dB(A)	29	29	29	29	29
Dimensions	Outline	mm	600×650×1800	600×650×1800	600×650×1800	600×650×1800	600×650×1800
(W×D×H)	Packaged	mm	703×803×2035	703×803×2035	703×803×2035	703×803×2035	703×803×2035
Net weight/G	ross weight	kg	195/219	195/219	195/219	195/219	195/219

Notes

(a) "*1" indicates the capacity and power input are tested based on the conditions below:

Cooling:

Indoor Water Temperature: 23°C/18°C; Outdoor Temperature: 35°CDB/24°CWB

Heating:

Indoor Water Temperature: 30°C/35°C; Outdoor Temperature: 7°CDB/6°CWB

(b) "*2" indicates the capacity and power input are tested based on the conditions below:

Cooling:

Indoor Water Temperature: 12°C/7°C; Outdoor Temperature: 35°CDB/24°CWB

Heating:

Indoor Water Temperature: 40°C/45°C; Outdoor Temperature: 7°CDB/6°CWB

1.5.2 Nominal Working Conditions

	Water	Side	Heat Source/User Side		
Item	Entering Water Temp (°C)	Leaving Water Temperature (°C)	Dry Bulb Temperature (°C)	Wet Bulb Temperature (°C)	
FCU Cooling	12	7	35	—	
FCU Heating	40	45	7	6	
Floor Cooling	23	18	35	—	
Floor Heating	30	35	7	6	
Water Heating	53	-	7	6	

1.5.3 Operation Range

	Water Side	Heat Source/User Side	
Item	Leaving Water Temperature (°C)	Environment Dry Bulb Temperature (°C)	
Cooling	7~25	10~48	
Heating	20~60	-25~35	
Water Heating	40~80 (Water Tank Temperature)	-25~45	

Note: when operating conditions are out of the range listed above, please contact Sinclair.

1.5.4 Temperature sensor parameter

Disalaurad Nama	Inspection	Nomi	nal working d	Demerik	
Displayed Name	range(°C)	Cooling	Heating	Hot water	Remark
T-outdoor	-30~150	8~50	-27~37	-27~45	temperature sensor resistance 15K
T-suction	-30~150	5~30	-25~20	-25~30	temperature sensor resistance 20K
T-discharge	-30~150	30~102	35~102	35~102	temperature sensor resistance 50K
T-defrost	-30~150	20~57	-25~30	-25~40	temperature sensor resistance 20K
T-water in PE	-30~150	10~30	20~55	20~55	temperature sensor resistance 20K
T-water out PE	-30~150	5~25	25~60	25~60	temperature sensor resistance 20K
T-optional water Sen.	-30~150	5~25	25~60	25~60	temperature sensor resistance 50K
T-tank ctrl.	-30~150	/	/	10~80	temperature sensor resistance 50K
T-floor debug	-30~150	/	25~45	/	/
Debug time	-30~150	/	12~72	/	/
T-liquid pipe	-30~150	5~25	20~57	20~57	temperature sensor resistance 20K
T-gas pipe	-30~150	30~102	35~102	35~102	temperature sensor resistance 20K
T-economizer in	-30~150	no EVI under cooling	-20~55	-20~55	temperature sensor resistance 20K
T-economizer out	-30~150	no EVI under cooling	-20~55	-20~55	temperature sensor resistance 20K
T-remote room	-30~150	18~30	18~30	18~30	/
Dis. Pressure	-40~70	25~60	25~62	25~62	/
T-weather depend	-30~150	7~25	25~60	1	based on calculation

1.5.5 Electric Data

Model	Power Supply Leakage	Leakage Switch	Minimum Sectional Area of Earth Wire	Minimum Sectional Area of Power Supply Wire
	V,Ph,Hz	(A)	(mm²)	(mm²)
GSH-40ERB		16	1.5	1.5
GSH-60ERB]	16	1.5	1.5
GSH-40TRB]	20	6.0	6.0
GSH-60TRB	230VAC,1Ph,50Hz	20	6.0	6.0
GSH-40ERB2	230VAC, 1P11,50HZ	16	1.5	1.5
GSH-60ERB2		16	1.5	1.5
GSH-40TRB2		20	6.0	6.0
GSH-60TRB2		20	6.0	6.0

Model	Power Supply Leakage	Leakage Switch	Minimum Sectional Area of Earth Wire	Minimum Sectional Area of Power Supply Wire
	V,Ph,Hz	(A)	(mm²)	(mm²)
GSH-80ERB		25	4.0	4.0
GSH-100ERB		25	4.0	4.0
GSH-80TRB		40	6.0	6.0
GSH-100TRB	230VAC,1Ph,50Hz	40	6.0	6.0
GSH-80ERB2		25	4.0	4.0
GSH-100ERB2		25	4.0	4.0
GSH-80TRB2		40	6.0	6.0
GSH-100TRB2		40	6.0	6.0
GSH-80ERB-3		16	2.5	2.5
GSH-100ERB-3		16	2.5	2.5
GSH-80TRB2-3		20	4.0	4.0
GSH-100TRB2-3		20	4.0	4.0
GSH-120ERB-3		16	2.5	2.5
GSH-140ERB-3	400V,3N~,50Hz	16	2.5	2.5
GSH-160ERB-3		16	2.5	2.5
GSH-120TRB2-3		20	4.0	4.0
GSH-140TRB2-3		20	4.0	4.0
GSH-160TRB2-3		20	4.0	4.0
GSH-120ERB		32	6.0	6.0
GSH-140ERB		40	6.0	6.0
GSH-160ERB		40	6.0	6.0
GSH-120TRB2	230VAC,1Ph,50Hz	40	6.0	6.0
GSH-140TRB2		40	6.0	6.0
GSH-160TRB2		40	6.0	6.0

Notes

(a) Leakage Switch is necessary for additional installation. If circuit breakers with leakage protection are in use, action response time must be less than 0.1 second, leakage circuit must be 30mA.

(b) The above selected power cable diameters are determined based on assumption of distance from the distribution cabinet to the unit less than 75m. If cables are laid out in a distance of 75m to 150m, diameter of power cable must be increased to a further grade.

(c) The power supply must be of rated voltage of the unit and special electrical line for air-conditioning.

(d) All electrical installation shall be carried out by professional technicians in accordance with the local laws and regulations.

(e) Ensure safe grounding and the grounding wire shall be connected with the special grounding equipment of the building and must be installed by professional technicians.

(f) The specifications of the breaker and power cable listed in the table above are determined based on the maximum power (maximum amps) of the unit.

(g) The specifications of the power cable listed in the table above are applied to the conduit-guarded multi-wire copper cable (like, YJV XLPE insulated power cable) used at 40°C and resistible to 90°C (see IEC 60364-5-52). If the working condition changes, they should be modified according to the related national standard.

(h) The specifications of the breaker listed in the table above are applied to the breaker with the working temperature at 40°C. If the working condition changes, they should be modified according to the related national standard.

(i) A circuit breaker must be added to the fixed line. The circuit breaker is all-pole disconnected and the breaking distance of the contact is at least 3mm.

1.5.6 Capacity Correction

Cooling Capacity Correction

Computer of actual cooling capacity: actual cooling capacity = nominal cooling capacity x cooling capacity correction coefficient.

(1) GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB, GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB, GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB, GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB

Cooling Capacity Correction_4											
Outflow				Am	bient Temp	.(°C)					
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48		
7	2.58	2.87	3.02	3.21	3.28	3.15	2.87	2.24	1.89		
8	2.65	2.93	3.09	3.28	3.34	3.21	2.93	2.27	1.92		
9	2.68	2.99	3.15	3.34	3.40	3.28	2.99	2.33	1.95		
10	2.74	3.02	3.21	3.40	3.47	3.34	3.02	2.36	1.98		
11	2.77	3.09	3.28	3.47	3.53	3.40	3.09	2.39	2.05		
12	2.84	3.15	3.34	3.53	3.56	3.47	3.15	2.46	2.08		
13	2.87	3.21	3.37	3.56	3.65	3.50	3.21	2.49	2.11		
14	2.93	3.24	3.43	3.62	3.72	3.56	3.24	2.52	2.14		
15	2.96	3.31	3.47	3.69	3.78	3.62	3.31	2.58	2.17		
18	3.12	3.50	3.65	3.91	3.97	3.81	3.50	2.71	2.27		
20	3.21	3.56	3.78	4.03	4.10	3.94	3.56	2.80	2.36		
23	3.37	3.72	3.94	4.19	4.28	4.13	3.72	2.93	2.46		
25	3.47	3.84	4.06	4.32	4.41	4.22	3.84	2.99	2.52		

	Cooling Capacity Correction_6											
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)						
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48			
7	3.35	3.72	3.93	4.17	4.25	4.09	3.72	2.90	2.45			
8	3.48	3.89	4.09	4.34	4.42	4.25	3.89	3.03	2.54			
9	3.64	4.01	4.21	4.46	4.54	4.38	4.01	3.15	2.66			
10	3.72	4.13	4.38	4.62	4.70	4.54	4.13	3.23	2.74			
11	3.84	4.29	4.50	4.79	4.91	4.70	4.29	3.31	2.82			
12	3.97	4.42	4.66	4.95	5.07	4.87	4.42	3.44	2.90			
13	4.13	4.58	4.79	5.11	5.19	4.99	4.58	3.56	2.99			
14	4.25	4.66	4.95	5.28	5.36	5.15	4.66	3.68	3.07			
15	4.34	4.83	5.11	5.44	5.52	5.32	4.83	3.76	3.19			
18	4.74	5.24	5.52	5.89	6.01	5.77	5.24	4.09	3.48			
20	4.95	5.52	5.85	6.18	6.30	6.05	5.52	4.34	3.64			
23	5.36	5.93	6.26	6.67	6.79	6.54	5.93	4.62	3.93			
25	5.60	6.22	6.54	6.95	7.12	6.83	6.22	4.87	4.09			

	Cooling Capacity Correction_8												
Outflow	Ambient Temp.(°C)												
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	4.35	4.82	5.09	5.41	5.51	5.30	4.82	3.76	3.18				
8	4.51	4.98	5.25	5.57	5.67	5.46	4.98	3.87	3.29				
9	4.56	5.09	5.35	5.72	5.83	5.62	5.09	3.98	3.34				
10	4.72	5.25	5.51	5.88	5.99	5.78	5.25	4.08	3.45				
11	4.88	5.41	5.72	6.04	6.20	5.94	5.41	4.19	3.55				
12	4.98	5.57	5.88	6.25	6.31	6.10	5.57	4.35	3.66				
13	5.09	5.67	5.99	6.31	6.41	6.20	5.67	4.40	3.71				
14	5.25	5.83	6.10	6.47	6.63	6.36	5.83	4.51	3.82				
15	5.35	5.99	6.25	6.68	6.78	6.52	5.99	4.66	3.92				

	Cooling Capacity Correction_8												
Outflow	Ambient Temp.(°C)												
Water(°C)	10	0 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 48											
18	5.78	6.36	6.73	7.16	7.26	7.00	6.36	4.98	4.24				
20	5.99	6.63	7.00	7.42	7.58	7.31	6.63	5.14	4.40				
23	6.41	7.10	7.47	7.90	8.06	7.79	7.10	5.51	4.66				
25	6.63	7.37	7.79	8.22	8.37	8.06	7.37	5.72	4.82				

	Cooling Capacity Correction_10												
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.((°C)							
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	5.33	5.92	6.24	6.63	6.76	6.50	5.92	4.62	3.90				
8	5.46	6.11	6.44	6.83	6.96	6.70	6.11	4.75	4.03				
9	5.66	6.24	6.57	7.02	7.15	6.89	6.24	4.94	4.10				
10	5.79	6.37	6.70	7.22	7.35	7.02	6.37	5.01	4.23				
11	5.92	6.57	6.96	7.35	7.54	7.22	6.57	5.07	4.36				
12	6.11	6.70	7.15	7.54	7.67	7.41	6.70	5.27	4.49				
13	6.24	6.89	7.35	7.74	7.87	7.61	6.89	5.40	4.55				
14	6.44	7.15	7.48	7.93	8.13	7.80	7.15	5.53	4.68				
15	6.57	7.28	7.67	8.19	8.32	8.00	7.28	5.72	4.81				
18	7.02	7.74	8.13	8.65	8.91	8.52	7.74	6.05	5.14				
20	7.35	8.13	8.58	9.10	9.30	8.91	8.13	6.31	5.33				
23	7.74	8.58	9.04	9.62	9.82	9.43	8.58	6.63	5.66				
25	8.00	8.91	9.36	10.01	10.21	9.82	8.91	6.96	5.98				

(2) GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2, GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2 GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB, GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB

	Cooling Capacity Correction_4												
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	.(°C)							
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	2.58	2.87	3.02	3.21	3.28	3.15	2.87	2.24	1.89				
8	2.65	2.93	3.09	3.28	3.34	3.21	2.93	2.27	1.92				
9	2.68	2.99	3.15	3.34	3.40	3.28	2.99	2.33	1.95				
10	2.74	3.02	3.21	3.40	3.47	3.34	3.02	2.36	1.98				
11	2.77	3.09	3.28	3.47	3.53	3.40	3.09	2.39	2.05				
12	2.84	3.15	3.34	3.53	3.56	3.47	3.15	2.46	2.08				
13	2.87	3.21	3.37	3.56	3.65	3.50	3.21	2.49	2.11				
14	2.93	3.24	3.43	3.62	3.72	3.56	3.24	2.52	2.14				
15	2.96	3.31	3.47	3.69	3.78	3.62	3.31	2.58	2.17				
18	3.12	3.50	3.65	3.91	3.97	3.81	3.50	2.71	2.27				
20	3.21	3.56	3.78	4.03	4.10	3.94	3.56	2.80	2.36				
23	3.37	3.72	3.94	4.19	4.28	4.13	3.72	2.93	2.46				
25	3.47	3.84	4.06	4.32	4.41	4.22	3.84	2.99	2.52				

	Cooling Capacity Correction_6												
Outflow	Outflow Ambient Temp.(°C)												
Water(°C)	10	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 48											
7	3.28	3.64	3.84	4.08	4.16	4.00	3.64	2.84	2.40				
8	3.40	3.80	4.00	4.24	4.32	4.16	3.80	2.96	2.48				
9	3.56	3.92	4.12	4.36	4.44	4.28	3.92	3.08	2.60				
10	3.64	4.04	4.28	4.52	4.60	4.44	4.04	3.16	2.68				

	Cooling Capacity Correction_6												
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)							
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
11	3.76	4.20	4.40	4.68	4.80	4.60	4.20	3.24	2.76				
12	3.88	4.32	4.56	4.84	4.96	4.76	4.32	3.36	2.84				
13	4.04	4.48	4.68	5.00	5.08	4.88	4.48	3.48	2.92				
14	4.16	4.56	4.84	5.16	5.24	5.04	4.56	3.60	3.00				
15	4.24	4.72	5.00	5.32	5.40	5.20	4.72	3.68	3.12				
18	4.64	5.12	5.40	5.76	5.88	5.64	5.12	4.00	3.40				
20	4.84	5.40	5.72	6.04	6.16	5.92	5.40	4.24	3.56				
23	5.24	5.80	6.12	6.52	6.64	6.40	5.80	4.52	3.84				
25	5.48	6.08	6.40	6.80	6.96	6.68	6.08	4.76	4.00				

	Cooling Capacity Correction_8												
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)							
Water(°C)	5.86	6.51	6.86	7.29	7.44	7.15	6.51	5.08	4.29				
7	6.08	6.72	7.08	7.51	7.65	7.36	6.72	5.22	4.43				
8	6.15	6.86	7.22	7.72	7.87	7.58	6.86	5.36	4.50				
9	6.36	7.08	7.44	7.94	8.08	7.79	7.08	5.51	4.65				
10	6.58	7.29	7.72	8.15	8.37	8.01	7.29	5.65	4.79				
11	6.72	7.51	7.94	8.44	8.51	8.22	7.51	5.86	4.93				
12	6.86	7.65	8.08	8.51	8.65	8.37	7.65	5.93	5.01				
13	7.08	7.87	8.22	8.72	8.94	8.58	7.87	6.08	5.15				
14	7.22	8.08	8.44	9.01	9.15	8.79	8.08	6.29	5.29				
15	7.79	8.58	9.08	9.65	9.80	9.44	8.58	6.72	5.72				
18	8.08	8.94	9.44	10.01	10.22	9.87	8.94	6.94	5.93				
20	8.65	9.58	10.08	10.65	10.87	10.51	9.58	7.44	6.29				
23	8.94	9.94	10.51	11.08	11.30	10.87	9.94	7.72	6.51				
25	5.86	6.51	6.86	7.29	7.44	7.15	6.51	5.08	4.29				

Cooling Capacity Correction_10											
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)					
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48		
7	6.23	6.92	7.30	7.75	7.90	7.60	6.92	5.40	4.56		
8	6.38	7.14	7.52	7.98	8.13	7.83	7.14	5.55	4.71		
9	6.61	7.30	7.68	8.21	8.36	8.06	7.30	5.78	4.79		
10	6.76	7.45	7.83	8.44	8.59	8.21	7.45	5.85	4.94		
11	6.92	7.68	8.13	8.59	8.82	8.44	7.68	5.93	5.09		
12	7.14	7.83	8.36	8.82	8.97	8.66	7.83	6.16	5.24		
13	7.30	8.06	8.59	9.04	9.20	8.89	8.06	6.31	5.32		
14	7.52	8.36	8.74	9.27	9.50	9.12	8.36	6.46	5.47		
15	7.68	8.51	8.97	9.58	9.73	9.35	8.51	6.69	5.62		
18	8.21	9.04	9.50	10.11	10.41	9.96	9.04	7.07	6.00		
20	8.59	9.50	10.03	10.64	10.87	10.41	9.50	7.37	6.23		
23	9.04	10.03	10.56	11.25	11.48	11.02	10.03	7.75	6.61		
25	9.35	10.41	10.94	11.70	11.93	11.48	10.41	8.13	6.99		

	Cooling Capacity Correction_12												
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)											
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	8.68	9.64	10.17	10.80	11.01	10.59	9.64	7.52	6.35				
8	8.90	9.95	10.48	11.12	11.33	10.91	9.95	7.73	6.57				
9	9.21	10.17	10.70	11.44	11.65	11.23	10.17	8.05	6.67				
10	9.43	10.38	10.91	11.75	11.97	11.44	10.38	8.15	6.88				
11	9.64	10.70	11.33	11.97	12.28	11.75	10.70	8.26	7.10				
12	9.95	10.91	11.65	12.28	12.50	12.07	10.91	8.58	7.31				
13	10.17	11.23	11.97	12.60	12.81	12.39	11.23	8.79	7.41				
14	10.48	11.65	12.18	12.92	13.24	12.71	11.65	9.00	7.62				
15	10.70	11.86	12.50	13.34	13.56	13.03	11.86	9.32	7.84				
18	11.44	12.60	13.24	14.08	14.51	13.87	12.60	9.85	8.37				
20	11.97	13.24	13.98	14.83	15.14	14.51	13.24	10.27	8.68				
23	12.60	13.98	14.72	15.67	15.99	15.36	13.98	10.80	9.21				
25	13.03	14.51	15.25	16.31	16.63	15.99	14.51	11.33	9.74				

	Cooling Capacity Correction_14									
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)				
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48	
7	7.90	8.76	9.25	9.82	10.02	11.07	8.76	6.84	5.78	
8	8.09	9.05	9.53	10.11	10.31	11.21	9.05	7.03	5.97	
9	8.38	9.25	9.73	10.40	10.59	11.35	9.25	7.32	6.07	
10	8.57	9.44	9.92	10.69	10.88	11.49	9.44	7.42	6.26	
11	8.76	9.73	10.31	10.88	11.17	11.63	9.73	7.51	6.45	
12	9.05	9.92	10.59	11.17	11.36	11.77	9.92	7.80	6.65	
13	9.25	10.21	10.88	11.46	11.65	11.90	10.21	7.99	6.74	
14	9.53	10.59	11.08	11.75	12.04	12.04	10.59	8.19	6.93	
15	9.73	10.79	11.36	12.13	12.33	12.18	10.79	8.48	7.13	
18	10.40	11.46	12.04	12.81	13.19	12.60	11.46	8.96	7.61	
20	10.88	12.04	12.71	13.48	13.77	12.88	12.04	9.34	7.90	
23	11.46	12.71	13.39	14.25	14.54	13.30	12.71	9.82	8.38	
25	11.85	13.19	13.87	14.83	15.12	13.57	13.19	10.31	8.86	

	Cooling Capacity Correction_16									
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)				
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48	
7	8.13	9.02	9.52	10.11	10.31	11.51	9.02	7.04	5.95	
8	8.33	9.32	9.81	10.41	10.61	11.65	9.32	7.24	6.15	
9	8.62	9.52	10.01	10.71	10.90	11.78	9.52	7.53	6.25	
10	8.82	9.72	10.21	11.00	11.20	11.92	9.72	7.63	6.44	
11	9.02	10.01	10.61	11.20	11.50	12.05	10.01	7.73	6.64	
12	9.32	10.21	10.90	11.50	11.70	12.19	10.21	8.03	6.84	
13	9.52	10.51	11.20	11.80	12.00	12.32	10.51	8.23	6.94	
14	9.81	10.90	11.40	12.09	12.39	12.46	10.90	8.43	7.14	
15	10.01	11.10	11.70	12.49	12.69	12.59	11.10	8.72	7.34	
18	10.71	11.80	12.39	13.19	13.58	13.00	11.80	9.22	7.83	
20	11.20	12.39	13.09	13.88	14.18	13.27	12.39	9.62	8.13	
23	11.80	13.09	13.78	14.67	14.97	13.68	13.09	10.11	8.62	
25	12.19	13.58	14.28	15.27	15.56	13.95	13.58	10.61	9.12	

			Cool	ing Capacity	y Correction	1_8			
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)			
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48
7	6.23	6.92	7.30	7.75	7.90	7.60	6.92	5.40	4.56
8	6.46	7.14	7.52	7.98	8.13	7.83	7.14	5.55	4.71
9	6.54	7.30	7.68	8.21	8.36	8.06	7.30	5.70	4.79
10	6.76	7.52	7.90	8.44	8.59	8.28	7.52	5.85	4.94
11	6.99	7.75	8.21	8.66	8.89	8.51	7.75	6.00	5.09
12	7.14	7.98	8.44	8.97	9.04	8.74	7.98	6.23	5.24
13	7.30	8.13	8.59	9.04	9.20	8.89	8.13	6.31	5.32
14	7.52	8.36	8.74	9.27	9.50	9.12	8.36	6.46	5.47
15	7.68	8.59	8.97	9.58	9.73	9.35	8.59	6.69	5.62
18	8.28	9.12	9.65	10.26	10.41	10.03	9.12	7.14	6.08
20	8.59	9.50	10.03	10.64	10.87	10.49	9.50	7.37	6.31
23	9.20	10.18	10.72	11.32	11.55	11.17	10.18	7.90	6.69
25	9.50	10.56	11.17	11.78	12.01	11.55	10.56	8.21	6.92

(3) GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3, GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3 GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3

	Cooling Capacity Correction_10										
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)					
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48		
7	6.72	7.46	7.87	8.36	8.53	8.20	7.46	5.82	4.92		
8	6.89	7.71	8.12	8.61	8.77	8.45	7.71	5.99	5.08		
9	7.13	7.87	8.28	8.86	9.02	8.69	7.87	6.23	5.17		
10	7.30	8.04	8.45	9.10	9.27	8.86	8.04	6.31	5.33		
11	7.46	8.28	8.77	9.27	9.51	9.10	8.28	6.40	5.49		
12	7.71	8.45	9.02	9.51	9.68	9.35	8.45	6.64	5.66		
13	7.87	8.69	9.27	9.76	9.92	9.59	8.69	6.81	5.74		
14	8.12	9.02	9.43	10.00	10.25	9.84	9.02	6.97	5.90		
15	8.28	9.18	9.68	10.33	10.50	10.09	9.18	7.22	6.07		
18	8.86	9.76	10.25	10.91	11.23	10.74	9.76	7.63	6.48		
20	9.27	10.25	10.82	11.48	11.73	11.23	10.25	7.95	6.72		
23	9.76	10.82	11.40	12.14	12.38	11.89	10.82	8.36	7.13		
25	10.09	11.23	11.81	12.63	12.87	12.38	11.23	8.77	7.54		

	Cooling Capacity Correction_12												
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)											
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	8.73	9.69	10.22	10.86	11.08	10.65	9.69	7.56	6.39				
8	8.95	10.01	10.54	11.18	11.40	10.97	10.01	7.77	6.60				
9	9.27	10.22	10.76	11.50	11.72	11.29	10.22	8.09	6.71				
10	9.48	10.44	10.97	11.82	12.03	11.50	10.44	8.20	6.92				
11	9.69	10.76	11.40	12.03	12.35	11.82	10.76	8.31	7.14				
12	10.01	10.97	11.72	12.35	12.57	12.14	10.97	8.63	7.35				
13	10.22	11.29	12.03	12.67	12.89	12.46	11.29	8.84	7.46				
14	10.54	11.72	12.25	12.99	13.31	12.78	11.72	9.05	7.67				
15	10.76	11.93	12.57	13.42	13.63	13.10	11.93	9.37	7.88				
18	11.50	12.67	13.31	14.16	14.59	13.95	12.67	9.90	8.41				
20	12.03	13.31	14.06	14.91	15.23	14.59	13.31	10.33	8.73				
23	12.67	14.06	14.80	15.76	16.08	15.44	14.06	10.86	9.27				
25	13.10	14.59	15.34	16.40	16.72	16.08	14.59	11.40	9.80				

	Cooling Capacity Correction_14											
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)						
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48			
7	8.02	8.90	9.39	9.97	10.17	11.24	8.90	6.94	5.87			
8	8.21	9.19	9.68	10.27	10.46	11.38	9.19	7.14	6.06			
9	8.51	9.39	9.88	10.56	10.76	11.52	9.39	7.43	6.16			
10	8.70	9.58	10.07	10.85	11.05	11.66	9.58	7.53	6.36			
11	8.90	9.88	10.46	11.05	11.34	11.80	9.88	7.63	6.55			
12	9.19	10.07	10.76	11.34	11.54	11.95	10.07	7.92	6.75			
13	9.39	10.37	11.05	11.64	11.83	12.09	10.37	8.12	6.85			
14	9.68	10.76	11.25	11.93	12.22	12.23	10.76	8.31	7.04			
15	9.88	10.95	11.54	12.32	12.52	12.37	10.95	8.61	7.24			
18	10.56	11.64	12.22	13.01	13.40	12.79	11.64	9.09	7.73			
20	11.05	12.22	12.91	13.69	13.98	13.08	12.22	9.49	8.02			
23	11.64	12.91	13.59	14.47	14.77	13.50	12.91	9.97	8.51			
25	12.03	13.40	14.08	15.06	15.35	13.78	13.40	10.46	9.00			

	Cooling Capacity Correction_16									
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)				
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48	
7	8.14	9.03	9.53	10.12	10.32	11.52	9.03	7.04	5.95	
8	8.33	9.33	9.82	10.42	10.62	11.66	9.33	7.24	6.15	
9	8.63	9.53	10.02	10.72	10.91	11.79	9.53	7.54	6.25	
10	8.83	9.72	10.22	11.01	11.21	11.93	9.72	7.64	6.45	
11	9.03	10.02	10.62	11.21	11.51	12.06	10.02	7.74	6.65	
12	9.33	10.22	10.91	11.51	11.71	12.20	10.22	8.04	6.85	
13	9.53	10.52	11.21	11.81	12.01	12.33	10.52	8.24	6.95	
14	9.82	10.91	11.41	12.11	12.40	12.47	10.91	8.43	7.14	
15	10.02	11.11	11.71	12.50	12.70	12.60	11.11	8.73	7.34	
18	10.72	11.81	12.40	13.20	13.59	13.01	11.81	9.23	7.84	
20	11.21	12.40	13.10	13.89	14.19	13.28	12.40	9.62	8.14	
23	11.81	13.10	13.79	14.68	14.98	13.69	13.10	10.12	8.63	
25	12.20	13.59	14.29	15.28	15.58	13.96	13.59	10.62	9.13	

• EER Correction

Computer of actual EER: actual EER = nominal EER x EER correction coefficient.

(1) GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB, GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB, GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB, GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB

				EER Corre	ection_4				
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.((°C)			
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48
7	4.62	4.45	4.32	4.11	3.77	3.40	2.82	2.07	1.67
8	4.76	4.59	4.45	4.25	3.88	3.50	2.89	2.14	1.73
9	4.93	4.73	4.59	4.39	4.01	3.60	3.03	2.21	1.77
10	5.07	4.86	4.73	4.49	4.11	3.74	3.09	2.28	1.80
11	5.20	5.03	4.86	4.62	4.25	3.84	3.16	2.35	1.87
12	5.37	5.17	5.00	4.76	4.39	3.94	3.26	2.41	1.90
13	5.51	5.30	5.13	4.90	4.52	4.05	3.37	2.48	1.97
14	5.68	5.44	5.27	5.03	4.62	4.15	3.43	2.52	2.04
15	5.78	5.61	5.41	5.17	4.73	4.25	3.54	2.62	2.07
18	6.22	6.02	5.81	5.58	5.10	4.59	3.81	2.82	2.28
20	6.53	6.32	6.12	5.85	5.34	4.79	4.01	2.96	2.38

	EER Correction_4										
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)									
Water(°C)	10	0 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 48									
23	6.97	6.73	6.49	6.22	5.71	5.13	4.28	3.13	2.52		
25	7.28	7.00	6.80	6.46	5.95	5.34	4.42	3.26	2.62		

				EER Corre	ection_6						
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)									
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48		
7	4.35	4.19	4.06	3.87	3.55	3.20	2.66	1.95	1.57		
8	4.48	4.32	4.19	4.00	3.65	3.30	2.75	2.02	1.63		
9	4.67	4.48	4.35	4.13	3.81	3.42	2.85	2.08	1.66		
10	4.80	4.61	4.48	4.26	3.90	3.52	2.91	2.18	1.73		
11	4.93	4.77	4.61	4.42	4.06	3.65	3.01	2.21	1.76		
12	5.09	4.93	4.77	4.54	4.16	3.74	3.10	2.30	1.86		
13	5.25	5.06	4.90	4.67	4.29	3.87	3.20	2.34	1.89		
14	5.41	5.22	5.06	4.80	4.42	3.97	3.30	2.43	1.95		
15	5.54	5.34	5.18	4.93	4.51	4.10	3.39	2.50	1.98		
18	5.98	5.76	5.60	5.34	4.90	4.42	3.65	2.69	2.18		
20	6.30	6.08	5.89	5.60	5.15	4.64	3.84	2.85	2.27		
23	6.75	6.50	6.34	6.02	5.50	4.96	4.13	3.01	2.43		
25	7.04	6.78	6.59	6.30	5.76	5.18	4.32	3.17	2.56		

				EER Corre	ection_8				
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	.(°C)			
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48
7	4.22	4.06	3.94	3.75	3.44	3.10	2.57	1.89	1.52
8	4.31	4.15	4.06	3.84	3.53	3.19	2.64	1.92	1.55
9	4.46	4.28	4.15	3.97	3.63	3.29	2.73	1.98	1.58
10	4.56	4.40	4.28	4.06	3.72	3.35	2.79	2.02	1.64
11	4.68	4.53	4.40	4.19	3.84	3.44	2.88	2.11	1.71
12	4.81	4.62	4.50	4.25	3.94	3.53	2.95	2.17	1.74
13	4.93	4.77	4.62	4.40	4.03	3.63	3.04	2.20	1.77
14	5.05	4.87	4.71	4.50	4.12	3.72	3.10	2.26	1.80
15	5.21	4.99	4.84	4.59	4.22	3.81	3.16	2.33	1.86
18	5.52	5.33	5.18	4.90	4.50	4.06	3.35	2.48	1.98
20	5.77	5.55	5.39	5.15	4.71	4.25	3.50	2.57	2.08
23	6.11	5.86	5.70	5.46	4.99	4.50	3.72	2.76	2.20
25	6.36	6.14	5.92	5.64	5.18	4.68	3.88	2.85	2.29

	EER Correction_10											
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)										
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48			
7	3.94	3.80	3.68	3.51	3.22	2.90	2.41	1.77	1.42			
8	4.06	3.92	3.80	3.63	3.31	2.99	2.47	1.80	1.48			
9	4.21	4.06	3.92	3.74	3.42	3.07	2.55	1.89	1.54			
10	4.29	4.15	4.00	3.86	3.51	3.16	2.61	1.94	1.54			
11	4.41	4.26	4.12	3.92	3.63	3.25	2.70	1.97	1.60			
12	4.52	4.35	4.23	4.03	3.71	3.34	2.76	2.03	1.62			
13	4.67	4.50	4.35	4.15	3.83	3.42	2.87	2.12	1.68			
14	4.76	4.58	4.47	4.26	3.89	3.51	2.93	2.15	1.74			

	EER Correction_10											
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)										
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48			
15	4.90	4.70	4.55	4.35	3.97	3.60	2.99	2.18	1.77			
18	5.25	5.08	4.90	4.67	4.29	3.86	3.19	2.35	1.89			
20	5.51	5.28	5.16	4.90	4.50	4.03	3.36	2.47	2.00			
23	5.83	5.60	5.45	5.19	4.76	4.29	3.54	2.61	2.09			
25	6.06	5.86	5.66	5.39	4.96	4.47	3.71	2.73	2.20			

(2) GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2, GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2 GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB, GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB

	EER Correction_4											
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)						
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48			
7	5.02	4.83	4.69	4.46	4.10	3.69	3.06	2.25	1.81			
8	5.17	4.98	4.83	4.61	4.21	3.80	3.14	2.32	1.88			
9	5.35	5.13	4.98	4.76	4.35	3.91	3.28	2.40	1.92			
10	5.50	5.28	5.13	4.87	4.46	4.06	3.36	2.47	1.96			
11	5.65	5.46	5.28	5.02	4.61	4.17	3.43	2.55	2.03			
12	5.83	5.61	5.42	5.17	4.76	4.28	3.54	2.62	2.07			
13	5.98	5.76	5.57	5.31	4.91	4.39	3.65	2.69	2.14			
14	6.16	5.90	5.72	5.46	5.02	4.50	3.73	2.73	2.21			
15	6.27	6.09	5.87	5.61	5.13	4.61	3.84	2.84	2.25			
18	6.75	6.53	6.31	6.05	5.54	4.98	4.13	3.06	2.47			
20	7.08	6.86	6.64	6.35	5.79	5.20	4.35	3.21	2.58			
23	7.56	7.31	7.05	6.75	6.20	5.57	4.65	3.39	2.73			
25	7.90	7.60	7.38	7.01	6.46	5.79	4.80	3.54	2.84			

				EER Corre	ection_6								
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)											
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	4.69	4.52	4.38	4.17	3.83	3.45	2.86	2.10	1.69				
8	4.83	4.66	4.52	4.31	3.93	3.55	2.97	2.17	1.76				
9	5.04	4.83	4.69	4.45	4.11	3.69	3.07	2.24	1.79				
10	5.18	4.97	4.83	4.59	4.21	3.80	3.14	2.35	1.86				
11	5.31	5.14	4.97	4.76	4.38	3.93	3.24	2.38	1.90				
12	5.49	5.31	5.14	4.90	4.49	4.04	3.35	2.48	2.00				
13	5.66	5.45	5.28	5.04	4.62	4.17	3.45	2.52	2.04				
14	5.83	5.62	5.45	5.18	4.76	4.28	3.55	2.62	2.10				
15	5.97	5.76	5.59	5.31	4.86	4.42	3.66	2.69	2.14				
18	6.45	6.21	6.04	5.76	5.28	4.76	3.93	2.90	2.35				
20	6.80	6.56	6.35	6.04	5.55	5.00	4.14	3.07	2.45				
23	7.28	7.00	6.83	6.49	5.93	5.35	4.45	3.24	2.62				
25	7.59	7.31	7.11	6.80	6.21	5.59	4.66	3.42	2.76				

	EER Correction_8											
Outflow Ambient Temp.(°C)												
Water(°C)	10	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 48										
7	3.90	3.76	3.64	3.47	3.19	2.87	2.38	1.75	1.41			
8	3.99	3.85	3.76	3.56	3.27	2.96	2.44	1.78	1.44			
9	4.13	3.96	3.85	3.67	3.36	3.04	2.53	1.84	1.46			

	EER Correction_8											
Outflow	Ambient Temp.(°C)											
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48			
10	4.22	4.08	3.96	3.76	3.44	3.10	2.58	1.87	1.52			
11	4.33	4.19	4.08	3.87	3.56	3.19	2.67	1.95	1.58			
12	4.45	4.28	4.16	3.93	3.64	3.27	2.73	2.01	1.61			
13	4.56	4.42	4.28	4.08	3.73	3.36	2.81	2.04	1.64			
14	4.68	4.51	4.36	4.16	3.82	3.44	2.87	2.10	1.66			
15	4.82	4.62	4.48	4.25	3.90	3.53	2.93	2.15	1.72			
18	5.11	4.94	4.79	4.53	4.16	3.76	3.10	2.30	1.84			
20	5.34	5.14	4.99	4.76	4.36	3.93	3.24	2.38	1.92			
23	5.65	5.42	5.28	5.05	4.62	4.16	3.44	2.55	2.04			
25	5.88	5.68	5.48	5.22	4.79	4.33	3.59	2.64	2.12			

				EER Corre	ction_10								
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)											
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	3.73	3.59	3.48	3.32	3.04	2.74	2.27	1.67	1.34				
8	3.84	3.70	3.59	3.43	3.12	2.82	2.33	1.70	1.40				
9	3.97	3.84	3.70	3.53	3.23	2.90	2.41	1.78	1.45				
10	4.06	3.92	3.78	3.64	3.32	2.99	2.47	1.84	1.45				
11	4.16	4.03	3.89	3.70	3.43	3.07	2.55	1.86	1.51				
12	4.27	4.11	4.00	3.81	3.51	3.15	2.60	1.92	1.53				
13	4.41	4.25	4.11	3.92	3.62	3.23	2.71	2.00	1.59				
14	4.49	4.33	4.22	4.03	3.67	3.32	2.77	2.03	1.64				
15	4.63	4.44	4.30	4.11	3.75	3.40	2.82	2.06	1.67				
18	4.96	4.80	4.63	4.41	4.06	3.64	3.01	2.22	1.78				
20	5.21	4.99	4.88	4.63	4.25	3.81	3.18	2.33	1.89				
23	5.51	5.29	5.15	4.90	4.49	4.06	3.34	2.47	1.97				
25	5.73	5.53	5.34	5.10	4.69	4.22	3.51	2.58	2.08				

				EER Corre	ction_12							
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)										
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48			
7	4.50	4.34	4.21	4.01	3.68	2.79	2.75	2.02	1.62			
8	4.64	4.47	4.34	4.14	3.78	2.94	2.81	2.05	1.69			
9	4.80	4.64	4.47	4.27	3.91	3.08	2.91	2.15	1.76			
10	4.90	4.74	4.57	4.40	4.01	3.23	2.98	2.22	1.76			
11	5.03	4.87	4.70	4.47	4.14	3.38	3.08	2.25	1.82			
12	5.17	4.97	4.84	4.60	4.24	3.52	3.15	2.32	1.85			
13	5.33	5.13	4.97	4.74	4.37	3.67	3.28	2.42	1.92			
14	5.43	5.23	5.10	4.87	4.44	3.81	3.34	2.45	1.99			
15	5.60	5.37	5.20	4.97	4.54	3.96	3.41	2.48	2.02			
18	5.99	5.80	5.60	5.33	4.90	4.40	3.64	2.68	2.15			
20	6.29	6.03	5.89	5.60	5.13	4.69	3.84	2.81	2.29			
23	6.66	6.39	6.23	5.93	5.43	5.13	4.04	2.98	2.38			
25	6.92	6.69	6.46	6.16	5.66	5.42	4.24	3.11	2.52			

	EER Correction_14												
Outflow			·	Am	bient Temp.(°C)								
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	3.79	3.65	3.54	3.37	3.09	2.65	2.31	1.70	1.37				
8	3.90	3.76	3.65	3.48	3.18	2.75	2.37	1.73	1.42				
9	4.04	3.90	3.76	3.60	3.29	2.85	2.45	1.81	1.48				
10	4.12	3.99	3.85	3.71	3.37	2.94	2.51	1.87	1.48				
11	4.24	4.10	3.96	3.76	3.48	3.04	2.59	1.90	1.53				
12	4.35	4.18	4.07	3.87	3.57	3.13	2.65	1.95	1.56				
13	4.49	4.32	4.18	3.99	3.68	3.23	2.76	2.03	1.62				
14	4.57	4.40	4.29	4.10	3.73	3.32	2.81	2.06	1.67				
15	4.71	4.51	4.38	4.18	3.82	3.42	2.87	2.09	1.70				
18	5.04	4.88	4.71	4.49	4.12	3.70	3.07	2.26	1.81				
20	5.30	5.07	4.96	4.71	4.32	3.89	3.23	2.37	1.92				
23	5.60	5.38	5.24	4.99	4.57	4.18	3.40	2.51	2.01				
25	5.82	5.63	5.43	5.18	4.77	4.37	3.57	2.62	2.12				

	EER Correction_16										
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)					
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48		
7	3.68	3.54	3.43	3.27	3.00	2.57	2.24	1.65	1.32		
8	3.78	3.65	3.54	3.38	3.08	2.67	2.30	1.68	1.38		
9	3.92	3.78	3.65	3.49	3.19	2.76	2.38	1.76	1.43		
10	4.00	3.87	3.73	3.59	3.27	2.85	2.43	1.81	1.43		
11	4.11	3.97	3.84	3.65	3.38	2.94	2.51	1.84	1.49		
12	4.22	4.05	3.95	3.76	3.46	3.04	2.57	1.89	1.51		
13	4.35	4.19	4.05	3.87	3.57	3.13	2.68	1.97	1.57		
14	4.43	4.27	4.16	3.97	3.62	3.22	2.73	2.00	1.62		
15	4.57	4.38	4.24	4.05	3.70	3.31	2.78	2.03	1.65		
18	4.89	4.73	4.57	4.35	4.00	3.59	2.97	2.19	1.76		
20	5.14	4.92	4.81	4.57	4.19	3.77	3.14	2.30	1.86		
23	5.43	5.22	5.08	4.84	4.43	4.05	3.30	2.43	1.95		
25	5.65	5.46	5.27	5.03	4.62	4.23	3.46	2.54	2.05		

(3) GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3, GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3 GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3

	EER Correction_8											
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)										
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48			
7	6.80	6.55	6.35	6.05	5.55	5.00	4.15	3.05	2.45			
8	6.95	6.70	6.55	6.20	5.70	5.15	4.25	3.10	2.50			
9	7.20	6.90	6.70	6.40	5.85	5.30	4.40	3.20	2.55			
10	7.35	7.10	6.90	6.55	6.00	5.40	4.50	3.25	2.65			
11	7.55	7.30	7.10	6.75	6.20	5.55	4.65	3.40	2.75			
12	7.75	7.45	7.25	6.85	6.35	5.70	4.75	3.50	2.80			
13	7.95	7.70	7.45	7.10	6.50	5.85	4.90	3.55	2.85			
14	8.15	7.85	7.60	7.25	6.65	6.00	5.00	3.65	2.90			
15	8.40	8.05	7.80	7.40	6.80	6.15	5.10	3.75	3.00			
18	8.90	8.60	8.35	7.90	7.25	6.55	5.40	4.00	3.20			
20	9.30	8.95	8.70	8.30	7.60	6.85	5.65	4.15	3.35			
23	9.85	9.45	9.20	8.80	8.05	7.25	6.00	4.45	3.55			
25	10.25	9.90	9.55	9.10	8.35	7.55	6.25	4.60	3.70			

	EER Correction_10												
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)											
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	5.85	5.63	5.46	5.20	4.77	4.30	3.57	2.62	2.11				
8	6.02	5.81	5.63	5.38	4.90	4.43	3.66	2.67	2.19				
9	6.24	6.02	5.81	5.55	5.07	4.56	3.78	2.80	2.28				
10	6.36	6.15	5.93	5.72	5.20	4.69	3.87	2.88	2.28				
11	6.54	6.32	6.11	5.81	5.38	4.82	4.00	2.92	2.37				
12	6.71	6.45	6.28	5.98	5.50	4.95	4.09	3.01	2.41				
13	6.92	6.67	6.45	6.15	5.68	5.07	4.26	3.14	2.49				
14	7.05	6.79	6.62	6.32	5.76	5.20	4.34	3.18	2.58				
15	7.27	6.97	6.75	6.45	5.89	5.33	4.43	3.23	2.62				
18	7.78	7.53	7.27	6.92	6.36	5.72	4.73	3.48	2.80				
20	8.17	7.83	7.65	7.27	6.67	5.98	4.99	3.66	2.97				
23	8.64	8.30	8.08	7.70	7.05	6.36	5.25	3.87	3.10				
25	8.99	8.69	8.39	8.00	7.35	6.62	5.50	4.04	3.27				

	EER Correction_12												
Outflow		Ambient Temp.(°C)											
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48				
7	4.60	4.43	4.30	4.09	3.76	2.85	2.81	2.06	1.66				
8	4.74	4.57	4.43	4.23	3.86	3.00	2.88	2.10	1.73				
9	4.91	4.74	4.57	4.36	3.99	3.15	2.98	2.20	1.79				
10	5.01	4.84	4.67	4.50	4.09	3.30	3.04	2.27	1.79				
11	5.14	4.97	4.80	4.57	4.23	3.45	3.15	2.30	1.86				
12	5.28	5.07	4.94	4.70	4.33	3.60	3.21	2.37	1.89				
13	5.45	5.24	5.07	4.84	4.47	3.75	3.35	2.47	1.96				
14	5.55	5.35	5.21	4.97	4.53	3.90	3.42	2.50	2.03				
15	5.72	5.48	5.31	5.07	4.63	4.05	3.48	2.54	2.06				
18	6.12	5.92	5.72	5.45	5.01	4.49	3.72	2.74	2.20				
20	6.43	6.16	6.02	5.72	5.24	4.79	3.92	2.88	2.33				
23	6.80	6.53	6.36	6.06	5.55	5.24	4.13	3.04	2.44				
25	7.07	6.83	6.60	6.29	5.78	5.54	4.33	3.18	2.57				

				EER Corre	ction_14				
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	(°C)			
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48
7	3.89	3.75	3.63	3.46	3.18	2.72	2.37	1.74	1.40
8	4.00	3.86	3.75	3.58	3.26	2.82	2.43	1.77	1.46
9	4.15	4.00	3.86	3.69	3.38	2.92	2.52	1.86	1.52
10	4.23	4.09	3.95	3.80	3.46	3.02	2.57	1.92	1.52
11	4.35	4.21	4.06	3.86	3.58	3.12	2.66	1.95	1.57
12	4.46	4.29	4.18	3.98	3.66	3.21	2.72	2.00	1.60
13	4.61	4.43	4.29	4.09	3.78	3.31	2.83	2.09	1.66
14	4.69	4.52	4.41	4.21	3.83	3.41	2.89	2.12	1.72
15	4.83	4.63	4.49	4.29	3.92	3.51	2.95	2.15	1.74
18	5.18	5.01	4.83	4.61	4.23	3.80	3.15	2.32	1.86
20	5.44	5.21	5.09	4.83	4.43	3.99	3.32	2.43	1.97
23	5.75	5.52	5.38	5.12	4.69	4.29	3.49	2.57	2.06
25	5.98	5.78	5.58	5.32	4.89	4.48	3.66	2.69	2.17

				EER Corre	ction_16				
Outflow				Am	bient Temp.	.(°C)			
Water(°C)	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	48
7	3.76	3.62	3.51	3.35	3.07	2.63	2.30	1.69	1.36
8	3.87	3.73	3.62	3.46	3.15	2.73	2.35	1.71	1.41
9	4.01	3.87	3.73	3.57	3.26	2.82	2.43	1.80	1.47
10	4.09	3.96	3.82	3.68	3.35	2.92	2.49	1.85	1.47
11	4.20	4.07	3.93	3.73	3.46	3.01	2.57	1.88	1.52
12	4.31	4.15	4.04	3.84	3.54	3.11	2.63	1.94	1.55
13	4.45	4.29	4.15	3.96	3.65	3.20	2.74	2.02	1.60
14	4.54	4.37	4.26	4.07	3.71	3.29	2.79	2.05	1.66
15	4.67	4.48	4.34	4.15	3.79	3.39	2.85	2.07	1.69
18	5.01	4.84	4.67	4.45	4.09	3.67	3.04	2.24	1.80
20	5.26	5.03	4.92	4.67	4.29	3.86	3.21	2.35	1.91
23	5.56	5.34	5.20	4.95	4.54	4.14	3.37	2.49	1.99
25	5.78	5.59	5.39	5.14	4.73	4.33	3.54	2.60	2.10

Heating Capacity Correction

Computer of actual heating capacity: actual heating capacity = nominal heating capacity x heating capacity correction coefficient.

(1) GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB, GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB, GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB

					Heating	g Capac	ity Cor	rection_	_4					
Outflow						Aı	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.72	2.08	2.48	2.84	3.04	3.40	3.76	3.68	3.80	4.00	3.96	3.60	3.16	2.48
30	1.68	2.04	2.40	2.76	2.96	3.28	3.64	3.88	4.00	4.24	4.20	3.80	3.32	2.60
35	1.64	1.92	2.24	2.60	2.80	3.12	3.40	4.00	4.12	4.36	4.32	3.92	3.44	2.68
40	1.64	1.92	2.24	2.60	2.80	3.12	3.40	4.00	4.12	4.36	4.32	3.92	3.44	2.68
45	\	1.92	2.24	2.60	2.80	3.12	3.40	4.00	4.12	4.36	4.32	3.92	3.44	2.68
50	\	\	2.16	2.52	2.72	3.04	3.28	3.88	4.00	4.24	4.20	3.80	3.32	2.60
55	\	\	\	2.40	2.56	2.88	3.12	3.68	3.80	4.00	3.96	3.60	3.16	2.48
60	١	١	١	١	2.44	2.72	2.96	3.48	3.60	3.80	3.76	3.40	3.00	2.32

					Heating	g Capac	ity Cor	rection_	6					
Outflow						Aı	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	2.89	3.48	4.13	4.72	5.07	5.66	6.25	6.14	6.31	6.67	6.61	6.02	5.25	4.13
30	2.66	3.19	3.78	4.31	4.66	5.13	5.72	6.08	6.25	6.61	6.55	5.96	5.25	4.07
35	2.48	2.89	3.36	3.89	4.19	4.72	5.13	6.02	6.20	6.55	6.49	5.90	5.19	4.01
40	2.42	2.83	3.36	3.89	4.19	4.66	5.07	5.96	6.14	6.49	6.43	5.84	5.13	4.01
45	١	2.83	3.30	3.84	4.13	4.60	5.02	5.90	6.08	6.43	6.37	5.78	5.07	3.95
50	١	١	3.25	3.78	4.07	4.54	4.96	5.84	6.02	6.37	6.31	5.72	5.02	3.89
55	١	١	١	3.78	4.07	4.48	4.90	5.78	5.96	6.31	6.25	5.66	4.96	3.89
60	١	١	١	١	4.01	4.48	4.84	5.72	5.90	6.25	6.20	5.61	4.90	3.84

					Heating	g Capac	ity Cor	rection_	_8					
Outflow						Aı	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	3.44	4.16	4.96	5.68	6.08	6.80	7.52	7.36	7.60	8.00	7.92	7.20	6.32	4.96
30	3.36	4.08	4.80	5.52	5.92	6.56	7.28	7.76	8.00	8.48	8.40	7.60	6.64	5.20

					Heating	g Capac	ity Cor	rection_	_8					
Outflow						Aı	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25													
35	3.28	3.84	4.48	5.20	5.60	6.24	6.80	8.00	8.24	8.72	8.64	7.84	6.88	5.36
40	3.28	3.84	4.48	5.20	5.60	6.24	6.80	8.00	8.24	8.72	8.64	7.84	6.88	5.36
45	١	3.84	4.48	5.20	5.60	6.24	6.80	8.00	8.24	8.72	8.64	7.84	6.88	5.36
50	١	١	4.32	5.04	5.44	6.08	6.56	7.76	8.00	8.48	8.40	7.60	6.64	5.20
55	١	١	١	4.80	5.12	5.76	6.24	7.36	7.60	8.00	7.92	7.20	6.32	4.96
60	١	١	١	١	4.88	5.44	5.92	6.96	7.20	7.60	7.52	6.80	6.00	4.64

					Heating	Capac	ity Corr	ection_	10					
Outflow						A	nbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	4.09	4.94	5.89	6.75	7.22	8.08	8.93	8.74	9.03	9.50	9.41	8.55	7.51	5.89
30	3.99	4.85	5.70	6.56	7.03	7.79	8.65	9.22	9.50	10.07	9.98	9.03	7.89	6.18
35	3.90	4.56	5.32	6.18	6.65	7.41	8.08	9.50	9.79	10.36	10.26	9.31	8.17	6.37
40	3.90	4.56	5.32	6.18	6.65	7.41	8.08	9.50	9.79	10.36	10.26	9.31	8.17	6.37
45	\	4.56	5.32	6.18	6.65	7.41	8.08	9.50	9.79	10.36	10.26	9.31	8.17	6.37
50	\	\	5.13	5.99	6.46	7.22	7.79	9.22	9.50	10.07	9.98	9.03	7.89	6.18
55	\	\	١	5.70	6.08	6.84	7.41	8.74	9.03	9.50	9.41	8.55	7.51	5.89
60	\	١	١	١	5.80	6.46	7.03	8.27	8.55	9.03	8.93	8.08	7.13	5.51

(2) GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2,GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2, GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2, GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB, GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB

	•	·			Heating	g Capac	ity Corı	rection_	4					
Outflow						A	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.76	2.13	2.54	2.91	3.12	3.49	3.85	3.77	3.90	4.10	4.06	3.69	3.24	2.54
30	1.72	2.09	2.46	2.83	3.03	3.36	3.73	3.98	4.10	4.35	4.31	3.90	3.40	2.67
35	1.68	1.97	2.30	2.67	2.87	3.20	3.49	4.10	4.22	4.47	4.43	4.02	3.53	2.75
40	1.68	1.97	2.30	2.67	2.87	3.20	3.49	4.10	4.22	4.47	4.43	4.02	3.53	2.75
45	\	1.97	2.30	2.67	2.87	3.20	3.49	4.10	4.22	4.47	4.43	4.02	3.53	2.75
50	/	/	2.21	2.58	2.79	3.12	3.36	3.98	4.10	4.35	4.31	3.90	3.40	2.67
55	١	١	١	2.46	2.62	2.95	3.20	3.77	3.90	4.10	4.06	3.69	3.24	2.54
60	\	١	١	١	2.50	2.79	3.03	3.57	3.69	3.90	3.85	3.49	3.08	2.38

					Heating	J Capac	ity Corr	ection_	6					
Outflow						Aı	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	2.84	3.42	4.06	4.64	4.99	5.57	6.15	6.03	6.21	6.55	6.50	5.92	5.16	4.06
30	2.61	3.13	3.71	4.23	4.58	5.05	5.63	5.97	6.15	6.50	6.44	5.86	5.16	4.00
35	2.44	2.84	3.31	3.83	4.12	4.64	5.05	5.92	6.09	6.44	6.38	5.80	5.10	3.94
40	2.38	2.78	3.31	3.83	4.12	4.58	4.99	5.86	6.03	6.38	6.32	5.74	5.05	3.94
45	\	2.78	3.25	3.77	4.06	4.52	4.93	5.80	5.97	6.32	6.26	5.68	4.99	3.89
50	\	/	3.19	3.71	4.00	4.47	4.87	5.74	5.92	6.26	6.21	5.63	4.93	3.83
55	١	١	١	3.71	4.00	4.41	4.81	5.68	5.86	6.21	6.15	5.57	4.87	3.83
60	\	\	\	١	3.94	4.41	4.76	5.63	5.80	6.15	6.09	5.51	4.81	3.77

					Heating	Capac	ity Corr	ection_	8					
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	3.44	4.16	4.96	5.68	6.08	6.80	7.52	7.36	7.60	8.00	7.92	7.20	6.32	4.96
30	3.36	4.08	4.80	5.52	5.92	6.56	7.28	7.76	8.00	8.48	8.40	7.60	6.64	5.20
35	3.28	3.84	4.48	5.20	5.60	6.24	6.80	8.00	8.24	8.72	8.64	7.84	6.88	5.36
40	3.28	3.84	4.48	5.20	5.60	6.24	6.80	8.00	8.24	8.72	8.64	7.84	6.88	5.36
45	١	3.84	4.48	5.20	5.60	6.24	6.80	8.00	8.24	8.72	8.64	7.84	6.88	5.36
50	١	١	4.32	5.04	5.44	6.08	6.56	7.76	8.00	8.48	8.40	7.60	6.64	5.20
55	١	١	١	4.80	5.12	5.76	6.24	7.36	7.60	8.00	7.92	7.20	6.32	4.96
60	١	١	١	١	4.88	5.44	5.92	6.96	7.20	7.60	7.52	6.80	6.00	4.64

				ł	leating	Capaci	ty Corr	ection_	10						
Outflow						ıA	nbient	Temp.(°	C)						
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35	
25	4.24	4 5.12 6.11 6.99 7.49 8.37 9.26 9.06 9.36 9.85 9.75 8.87 7.78 6.11													
30	4.14	5.02	5.91	6.80	7.29	8.08	8.96	9.55	9.85	10.44	10.34	9.36	8.18	6.40	
35	4.04	4.73	5.52	6.40	6.90	7.68	8.37	9.85	10.15	10.74	10.64	9.65	8.47	6.60	
40	4.04	4.73	5.52	6.40	6.90	7.68	8.37	9.85	10.15	10.74	10.64	9.65	8.47	6.60	
45	\	4.73	5.52	6.40	6.90	7.68	8.37	9.85	10.15	10.74	10.64	9.65	8.47	6.60	
50	\	١	5.32	6.21	6.70	7.49	8.08	9.55	9.85	10.44	10.34	9.36	8.18	6.40	
55	/	١	\	5.91	6.30	7.09	7.68	9.06	9.36	9.85	9.75	8.87	7.78	6.11	
60	\	١	\	١	6.01	6.70	7.29	8.57	8.87	9.36	9.26	8.37	7.39	5.71	

				ł	leating	Capaci	ty Corre	ection_	12					
Outflow						ıA	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	5.17	6.25	7.46	8.54	9.14	10.22	11.31	11.60	11.43	12.03	11.91	10.83	9.50	7.46
30	5.05	6.13	7.22	8.30	8.90	9.86	10.95	11.80	12.03	12.75	12.63	11.43	9.98	7.82
35	4.93	5.77	6.74	7.82	8.42	9.38	10.22	12.00	12.39	13.11	12.99	11.79	10.34	8.06
40	4.93	5.77	6.74	7.82	8.42	9.38	10.22	12.20	12.39	13.11	12.99	11.79	10.34	8.06
45	\	5.77	6.74	7.82	8.42	9.38	10.22	12.40	12.39	13.11	12.99	11.79	10.34	8.06
50	١	١	6.50	7.58	8.18	9.14	9.86	12.60	12.03	12.75	12.63	11.43	9.98	7.82
55	\	١	\	7.22	7.70	8.66	9.38	12.80	11.43	12.03	11.91	10.83	9.50	7.46
60	\	١	١	١	7.34	8.18	8.90	13.00	10.83	11.43	11.31	10.22	9.02	6.98

					Heating	Capaci	ty Corre	ection_	14						
Outflow						Ar	nbient '	Temp.(°	C)						
heated Water(°C)	-25														
25	6.04	7.30	8.71	9.97	10.67	11.94	13.20	13.52	13.34	14.05	13.91	12.64	11.10	8.71	
30	5.90	7.16	8.43	9.69	10.39	11.52	12.78	13.76	14.05	14.89	14.75	13.34	11.66	9.13	
35	5.76	6.74	7.87	9.13	9.83	10.96	11.94	14.00	14.47	15.31	15.17	13.76	12.08	9.41	
40	5.76	6.74	7.87	9.13	9.83	10.96	11.94	14.24	14.47	15.31	15.17	13.76	12.08	9.41	
45	١	6.74	7.87	9.13	9.83	10.96	11.94	14.48	14.47	15.31	15.17	13.76	12.08	9.41	
50	١	١	7.58	8.85	9.55	10.67	11.52	14.72	14.05	14.89	14.75	13.34	11.66	9.13	
55	١	١	١	8.43	8.99	10.11	10.96	14.96	13.34	14.05	13.91	12.64	11.10	8.71	
60	١	١	١	١	8.57	9.55	10.39	15.20	12.64	13.34	13.20	11.94	10.53	8.15	

					Heating	Capaci	ty Corr	ection_	16					
Outflow						Aı	nbient	Temp.(°	°C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	6.64	8.03	9.58	10.97	11.74	13.13	14.52	14.91	14.67	15.45	15.29	13.90	12.20	9.58
30	6.49	7.88	9.27	10.66	11.43	12.67	14.06	15.21	15.45	16.37	16.22	14.67	12.82	10.04
35	6.33	7.41	8.65	10.04	10.81	12.05	13.13	15.50	15.91	16.84	16.68	15.14	13.28	10.35
40	6.33	7.41	8.65	10.04	10.81	12.05	13.13	15.80	15.91	16.84	16.68	15.14	13.28	10.35
45	١	7.41	8.65	10.04	10.81	12.05	13.13	16.09	15.91	16.84	16.68	15.14	13.28	10.35
50	١	١	8.34	9.73	10.50	11.74	12.67	16.39	15.45	16.37	16.22	14.67	12.82	10.04
55	\	١	١	9.27	9.89	11.12	12.05	16.68	14.67	15.45	15.29	13.90	12.20	9.58
60	١	١	١	١	9.42	10.50	11.43	16.98	13.90	14.67	14.52	13.13	11.58	8.96

(3) GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3

GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3

					Heating	g Capac	ity Cor	rection_	_8					
Outflow						A	nbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	3.44	4.16	4.96	5.68	6.08	6.80	7.52	7.36	7.60	8.00	7.92	7.20	6.32	4.96
30	3.36	4.08	4.80	5.52	5.92	6.56	7.28	7.76	8.00	8.48	8.40	7.60	6.64	5.20
35	3.28	3.84	4.48	5.20	5.60	6.24	6.80	8.00	8.24	8.72	8.64	7.84	6.88	5.36
40	3.28	3.84	4.48	5.20	5.60	6.24	6.80	8.00	8.24	8.72	8.64	7.84	6.88	5.36
45	١	3.84	4.48	5.20	5.60	6.24	6.80	8.00	8.24	8.72	8.64	7.84	6.88	5.36
50	١	١	4.32	5.04	5.44	6.08	6.56	7.76	8.00	8.48	8.40	7.60	6.64	5.20
55	١	١	١	4.80	5.12	5.76	6.24	7.36	7.60	8.00	7.92	7.20	6.32	4.96
60	١	١	١	١	4.88	5.44	5.92	6.96	7.20	7.60	7.52	6.80	6.00	4.64

					Heating	ј Сарас	ity Corr	ection_	10					
Outflow						A	nbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	4.39	5.30	6.32	7.24	7.75	8.67	9.59	9.38	9.69	10.20	10.10	9.18	8.06	6.32
30	4.28	5.20	6.12	7.04	7.55	8.36	9.28	9.89	10.20	10.81	10.71	9.69	8.47	6.63
35	4.18	4.90	5.71	6.63	7.14	7.96	8.67	10.20	10.51	11.12	11.02	10.00	8.77	6.83
40	4.18	4.90	5.71	6.63	7.14	7.96	8.67	10.20	10.51	11.12	11.02	10.00	8.77	6.83
45	١	4.90	5.71	6.63	7.14	7.96	8.67	10.20	10.51	11.12	11.02	10.00	8.77	6.83
50	١	١	5.51	6.43	6.94	7.75	8.36	9.89	10.20	10.81	10.71	9.69	8.47	6.63
55	١	١	١	6.12	6.53	7.34	7.96	9.38	9.69	10.20	10.10	9.18	8.06	6.32
60	١	١	١	١	6.22	6.94	7.55	8.87	9.18	9.69	9.59	8.67	7.65	5.92

					Heating	g Capac	ity Corr	ection_	12					
Outflow						Α	mbient	Temp.(°	'C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	5.13	6.20	7.39	8.46	9.06	10.13	11.21	11.50	11.33	11.92	11.80	10.73	9.42	7.39
30	5.01	6.08	7.15	8.23	8.82	9.78	10.85	11.70	11.92	12.64	12.52	11.33	9.89	7.75
35	4.89	5.72	6.68	7.75	8.34	9.30	10.13	11.89	12.28	12.99	12.88	11.68	10.25	7.99
40	4.89	5.72	6.68	7.75	8.34	9.30	10.13	12.09	12.28	12.99	12.88	11.68	10.25	7.99
45	١	5.72	6.68	7.75	8.34	9.30	10.13	12.29	12.28	12.99	12.88	11.68	10.25	7.99
50	١	١	6.44	7.51	8.11	9.06	9.78	12.49	11.92	12.64	12.52	11.33	9.89	7.75
55	١	١	١	7.15	7.63	8.58	9.30	12.69	11.33	11.92	11.80	10.73	9.42	7.39
60	١	١	١	١	7.27	8.11	8.82	12.88	10.73	11.33	11.21	10.13	8.94	6.91

					Heating	Capac	ity Corr	ection_	14					
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	6.02	7.28	8.68	9.94	10.65	11.91	13.17	13.48	13.31	14.01	13.87	12.61	11.07	8.68
30	5.88	7.14	8.40	9.66	10.37	11.49	12.75	13.72	14.01	14.85	14.71	13.31	11.63	9.10
35	5.74	6.72	7.84	9.10	9.80	10.93	11.91	13.96	14.43	15.27	15.13	13.73	12.05	9.38
40	5.74	6.72	7.84	9.10	9.80	10.93	11.91	14.20	14.43	15.27	15.13	13.73	12.05	9.38
45	١	6.72	7.84	9.10	9.80	10.93	11.91	14.44	14.43	15.27	15.13	13.73	12.05	9.38
50	١	١	7.56	8.82	9.52	10.65	11.49	14.68	14.01	14.85	14.71	13.31	11.63	9.10
55	١	١	١	8.40	8.96	10.08	10.93	14.92	13.31	14.01	13.87	12.61	11.07	8.68
60	١	١	١	١	8.54	9.52	10.37	15.16	12.61	13.31	13.17	11.91	10.51	8.12

					Heating	ј Сарас	ity Corr	ection_	16					
Outflow						Aı	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	6.66	8.05	9.60	10.99	11.77	13.16	14.56	14.95	14.71	15.48	15.33	13.94	12.23	9.60
30	6.50	7.90	9.29	10.68	11.46	12.70	14.09	15.24	15.48	16.41	16.26	14.71	12.85	10.07
35	6.35	7.43	8.67	10.07	10.84	12.08	13.16	15.54	15.95	16.88	16.72	15.18	13.32	10.37
40	6.35	7.43	8.67	10.07	10.84	12.08	13.16	15.83	15.95	16.88	16.72	15.18	13.32	10.37
45	١	7.43	8.67	10.07	10.84	12.08	13.16	16.13	15.95	16.88	16.72	15.18	13.32	10.37
50	١	١	8.36	9.76	10.53	11.77	12.70	16.43	15.48	16.41	16.26	14.71	12.85	10.07
55	١	١	١	9.29	9.91	11.15	12.08	16.72	14.71	15.48	15.33	13.94	12.23	9.60
60	١	\	١	١	9.45	10.53	11.46	17.02	13.94	14.71	14.56	13.16	11.61	8.98

COP Correction

(1) GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB, GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB, GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB

					C	COP Co	rrection	_4						
Outflow						A	nbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	2.03	2.57	3.04	3.86	4.45	5.27	6.05	6.32	6.59	7.22	7.64	7.61	8.27	8.74
30	1.64	2.11	2.50	3.24	3.74	4.41	5.19	5.73	6.08	6.51	6.94	6.94	7.49	8.03
35	1.37	1.72	2.03	2.69	3.12	3.74	4.25	5.11	5.38	5.85	6.12	6.12	6.79	7.22
40	1.17	1.56	1.87	2.42	2.77	3.39	3.94	4.52	4.76	5.19	5.42	5.38	5.97	6.36
45	١	1.33	1.60	2.15	2.42	2.93	3.43	3.90	4.10	4.45	4.68	4.91	5.15	5.46
50	١	١	1.33	1.76	2.03	2.46	2.85	3.32	3.47	3.78	3.98	4.17	4.37	4.64
55	١	١	١	1.40	1.64	1.99	2.30	2.69	2.81	3.08	3.24	3.39	3.55	3.78
60	١	١	١	١	1.29	1.52	1.76	2.11	2.18	2.30	2.46	2.57	2.69	2.89

					C	OP Co	rection	_6						
Outflow						Aı	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.95	2.46	2.93	3.71	4.29	5.07	5.85	6.08	6.36	6.94	7.37	7.29	7.96	8.42
30	1.56	2.03	2.42	3.12	3.63	4.29	4.99	5.54	5.89	6.28	6.71	6.71	7.25	7.76
35	1.33	1.68	1.99	2.61	3.04	3.63	4.17	4.99	5.27	5.73	5.97	5.97	6.63	7.02
40	1.13	1.52	1.83	2.38	2.73	3.32	3.90	4.45	4.68	5.07	5.34	5.30	5.85	6.24
45	١	1.33	1.60	2.15	2.42	2.93	3.43	3.90	4.10	4.45	4.68	4.91	5.15	5.46
50	١	١	1.37	1.79	2.07	2.46	2.85	3.35	3.51	3.86	4.02	4.21	4.41	4.72
55	١	١	\	1.48	1.72	2.07	2.42	2.81	2.96	3.20	3.39	3.51	3.71	3.98
60	١	١	\	١	1.37	1.64	1.91	2.26	2.34	2.50	2.61	2.77	2.89	3.08

					C	OP Co	rrection	_8						
Outflow						Aı	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.81	2.29	2.70	3.44	4.00	4.70	5.40	5.66	5.88	6.44	6.81	6.77	7.36	7.81
30	1.48	1.92	2.26	2.92	3.40	4.00	4.66	5.18	5.48	5.88	6.25	6.25	6.77	7.22
35	1.22	1.55	1.85	2.44	2.85	3.40	3.89	4.66	4.92	5.33	5.55	5.55	6.18	6.55
40	1.07	1.44	1.74	2.22	2.55	3.11	3.66	4.18	4.40	4.81	5.03	5.00	5.51	5.88
45	١	1.26	1.52	2.04	2.29	2.78	3.26	3.70	3.89	4.22	4.44	4.66	4.88	5.18
50	\	١	1.30	1.74	1.96	2.37	2.74	3.22	3.37	3.70	3.89	4.07	4.26	4.55
55	\	\	\	1.44	1.67	2.04	2.37	2.74	2.89	3.15	3.29	3.44	3.63	3.89
60	\	١	\	١	1.37	1.63	1.89	2.26	2.29	2.48	2.59	2.74	2.85	3.07

					С	OP Cor	rection_	_10						
Outflow						Aı	nbient [·]	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.80	2.27	2.70	3.42	3.96	4.68	5.40	5.62	5.87	6.41	6.80	6.73	7.34	7.78
30	1.44	1.87	2.23	2.88	3.35	3.96	4.61	5.11	5.44	5.80	6.19	6.19	6.70	7.16
35	1.22	1.55	1.84	2.41	2.81	3.35	3.85	4.61	4.86	5.29	5.51	5.51	6.12	6.48
40	1.04	1.40	1.69	2.20	2.52	3.06	3.60	4.10	4.32	4.68	4.93	4.90	5.40	5.76
45	\	1.22	1.48	1.98	2.23	2.70	3.17	3.60	3.78	4.10	4.32	4.54	4.75	5.04
50	١	١	1.26	1.66	1.91	2.27	2.63	3.10	3.24	3.56	3.71	3.89	4.07	4.36
55	١	١	١	1.37	1.58	1.91	2.23	2.59	2.74	2.95	3.13	3.24	3.42	3.67
60	\	١	١	١	1.26	1.51	1.76	2.09	2.16	2.30	2.41	2.56	2.66	2.84

(2) GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2, GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2 GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB, GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB

					C	COP Co	rrection	_4						
Outflow						Aı	nbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	2.05	2.60	3.07	3.90	4.49	5.32	6.11	6.38	6.66	7.29	7.72	7.68	8.35	8.83
30	1.65	2.13	2.52	3.27	3.78	4.45	5.24	5.79	6.15	6.58	7.01	7.01	7.56	8.12
35	1.38	1.73	2.05	2.72	3.15	3.78	4.29	5.16	5.44	5.91	6.19	6.19	6.86	7.29
40	1.18	1.58	1.89	2.44	2.80	3.43	3.98	4.57	4.81	5.24	5.48	5.44	6.03	6.42
45	١	1.34	1.62	2.17	2.44	2.96	3.47	3.94	4.14	4.49	4.73	4.96	5.20	5.52
50	\	١	1.34	1.77	2.05	2.48	2.88	3.35	3.51	3.82	4.02	4.22	4.41	4.69
55	\	١	١	1.42	1.65	2.01	2.32	2.72	2.84	3.11	3.27	3.43	3.59	3.82
60	\	١	١	١	1.30	1.54	1.77	2.13	2.21	2.32	2.48	2.60	2.72	2.92

				•	(COP Co	rrectior	n_6	•					
Outflow						A	nbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.91	2.41	2.87	3.63	4.20	4.97	5.73	5.96	6.23	6.80	7.22	7.14	7.79	8.25
30	1.53	1.99	2.37	3.06	3.55	4.20	4.89	5.42	5.77	6.15	6.57	6.57	7.11	7.60
35	1.30	1.64	1.95	2.56	2.98	3.55	4.09	4.89	5.16	5.62	5.84	5.84	6.49	6.88
40	1.11	1.49	1.80	2.33	2.67	3.25	3.82	4.35	4.58	4.97	5.23	5.20	5.73	6.11
45	١	1.30	1.57	2.10	2.37	2.87	3.36	3.82	4.01	4.35	4.58	4.81	5.04	5.35
50	١	١	1.34	1.76	2.02	2.41	2.79	3.29	3.44	3.78	3.93	4.13	4.32	4.62
55	١	١	١	1.45	1.68	2.02	2.37	2.75	2.90	3.13	3.32	3.44	3.63	3.90
60	١	١	١	١	1.34	1.60	1.87	2.22	2.29	2.44	2.56	2.71	2.83	3.02

			•		(COP Co	rrectior	n_8						
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.89	2.39	2.82	3.59	4.17	4.90	5.64	5.91	6.14	6.72	7.10	7.06	7.68	8.14
30	1.54	2.01	2.35	3.05	3.55	4.17	4.86	5.40	5.71	6.14	6.52	6.52	7.06	7.53
35	1.27	1.62	1.93	2.55	2.97	3.55	4.05	4.86	5.13	5.56	5.79	5.79	6.45	6.83
40	1.12	1.51	1.81	2.32	2.66	3.24	3.82	4.36	4.59	5.02	5.25	5.21	5.75	6.14
45	١	1.31	1.58	2.12	2.39	2.90	3.40	3.86	4.05	4.40	4.63	4.86	5.10	5.40
50	١	١	1.35	1.81	2.05	2.47	2.86	3.36	3.51	3.86	4.05	4.25	4.44	4.75
55	\	\	/	1.51	1.74	2.12	2.47	2.86	3.01	3.28	3.44	3.59	3.78	4.05
60	١	١	١	١	1.43	1.70	1.97	2.35	2.39	2.59	2.70	2.86	2.97	3.20

					C	OP Cor	rection	_10						
Outflow						A	nbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.84	2.31	2.75	3.49	4.04	4.77	5.51	5.73	5.98	6.53	6.94	6.86	7.49	7.93
30	1.47	1.91	2.28	2.94	3.41	4.04	4.70	5.21	5.54	5.91	6.31	6.31	6.83	7.30
35	1.25	1.58	1.87	2.46	2.86	3.41	3.93	4.70	4.95	5.39	5.62	5.62	6.24	6.61
40	1.06	1.43	1.72	2.24	2.57	3.12	3.67	4.18	4.40	4.77	5.03	4.99	5.51	5.87
45	١	1.25	1.50	2.02	2.28	2.75	3.23	3.67	3.85	4.18	4.40	4.62	4.84	5.14
50	١	١	1.28	1.69	1.95	2.31	2.68	3.16	3.30	3.63	3.78	3.96	4.15	4.44
55	١	١	١	1.39	1.61	1.95	2.28	2.64	2.79	3.01	3.19	3.30	3.49	3.74
60	١	١	١	١	1.28	1.54	1.80	2.13	2.20	2.35	2.46	2.61	2.72	2.90

					C	OP Cor	rection	_12						
Outflow						A	nbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.95	2.47	2.90	3.70	4.30	5.05	5.81	6.23	6.32	6.92	7.32	7.28	7.91	8.39
30	1.59	2.07	2.43	3.14	3.66	4.30	5.01	5.62	5.89	6.32	6.72	6.72	7.28	7.76
35	1.31	1.67	1.99	2.63	3.06	3.66	4.18	5.00	5.29	5.73	5.97	5.97	6.64	7.04
40	1.15	1.55	1.87	2.39	2.74	3.34	3.94	4.39	4.73	5.17	5.41	5.37	5.93	6.32
45	١	1.35	1.63	2.19	2.47	2.98	3.50	3.77	4.18	4.53	4.77	5.01	5.25	5.57
50	١	\	1.39	1.87	2.11	2.55	2.94	3.16	3.62	3.98	4.18	4.38	4.57	4.89
55	١	\	\	1.55	1.79	2.19	2.55	2.54	3.10	3.38	3.54	3.70	3.90	4.18
60	١	١	١	١	1.47	1.75	2.03	1.93	2.47	2.66	2.78	2.94	3.06	3.30

					C	OP Cor	rection	_14						
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.83	2.32	2.73	3.47	4.04	4.75	5.46	5.72	5.94	6.50	6.88	6.84	7.44	7.88
30	1.49	1.94	2.28	2.95	3.44	4.04	4.71	5.21	5.53	5.94	6.31	6.31	6.84	7.29
35	1.23	1.57	1.87	2.47	2.88	3.44	3.92	4.70	4.97	5.38	5.60	5.60	6.24	6.61
40	1.08	1.46	1.76	2.24	2.58	3.14	3.70	4.19	4.45	4.86	5.08	5.04	5.57	5.94
45	\	1.27	1.53	2.06	2.32	2.80	3.29	3.68	3.92	4.26	4.48	4.71	4.93	5.23
50	\	\	1.31	1.76	1.98	2.39	2.76	3.17	3.40	3.74	3.92	4.11	4.30	4.60
55	١	\	١	1.46	1.68	2.06	2.39	2.66	2.91	3.18	3.33	3.47	3.66	3.92
60	١	١	١	١	1.38	1.64	1.91	2.15	2.32	2.50	2.62	2.76	2.88	3.10

					C	OP Cor	rection	_16						
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.74	2.21	2.60	3.31	3.85	4.52	5.20	5.38	5.66	6.20	6.55	6.52	7.09	7.51
30	1.42	1.85	2.17	2.81	3.28	3.85	4.49	4.94	5.27	5.66	6.02	6.02	6.52	6.94
35	1.18	1.50	1.78	2.35	2.74	3.28	3.74	4.50	4.74	5.13	5.34	5.34	5.95	6.30
40	1.03	1.39	1.67	2.14	2.46	2.99	3.53	4.06	4.24	4.63	4.84	4.81	5.31	5.66
45	١	1.21	1.46	1.96	2.21	2.67	3.13	3.62	3.74	4.06	4.27	4.49	4.70	4.99
50	١	١	1.25	1.67	1.89	2.28	2.64	3.18	3.24	3.56	3.74	3.92	4.09	4.38
55	١	١	\	1.39	1.60	1.96	2.28	2.74	2.78	3.03	3.17	3.31	3.49	3.74
60	١	١	١	١	1.32	1.57	1.82	2.30	2.21	2.39	2.49	2.64	2.74	2.96

(3) GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3, GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3 GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3, GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3

					(COP Co	rrectior	1_8						
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	2.04	2.58	3.04	3.87	4.49	5.28	6.07	6.36	6.61	7.24	7.65	7.61	8.28	8.78
30	1.66	2.16	2.54	3.29	3.83	4.49	5.24	5.82	6.16	6.61	7.03	7.03	7.61	8.11
35	1.37	1.75	2.08	2.75	3.20	3.83	4.37	5.24	5.53	5.99	6.24	6.24	6.95	7.36
40	1.21	1.62	1.96	2.50	2.87	3.49	4.12	4.70	4.95	5.41	5.66	5.62	6.20	6.61
45	١	1.41	1.71	2.29	2.58	3.12	3.66	4.16	4.37	4.74	4.99	5.24	5.49	5.82
50	١	١	1.46	1.96	2.20	2.66	3.08	3.62	3.79	4.16	4.37	4.58	4.78	5.12
55	١	١	\	1.62	1.87	2.29	2.66	3.08	3.24	3.54	3.70	3.87	4.08	4.37
60	١	١	١	١	1.54	1.83	2.12	2.54	2.58	2.79	2.91	3.08	3.20	3.45

					(COP Co	rrectior	n_8						
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	2.04	2.58	3.04	3.87	4.49	5.28	6.07	6.36	6.61	7.24	7.65	7.61	8.28	8.78
30	1.66	2.16	2.54	3.29	3.83	4.49	5.24	5.82	6.16	6.61	7.03	7.03	7.61	8.11
35	1.37	1.75	2.08	2.75	3.20	3.83	4.37	5.24	5.53	5.99	6.24	6.24	6.95	7.36
40	1.21	1.62	1.96	2.50	2.87	3.49	4.12	4.70	4.95	5.41	5.66	5.62	6.20	6.61
45	١	1.41	1.71	2.29	2.58	3.12	3.66	4.16	4.37	4.74	4.99	5.24	5.49	5.82
50	\	\	1.46	1.96	2.20	2.66	3.08	3.62	3.79	4.16	4.37	4.58	4.78	5.12
55	١	١	١	1.62	1.87	2.29	2.66	3.08	3.24	3.54	3.70	3.87	4.08	4.37
60	١	١	١	١	1.54	1.83	2.12	2.54	2.58	2.79	2.91	3.08	3.20	3.45

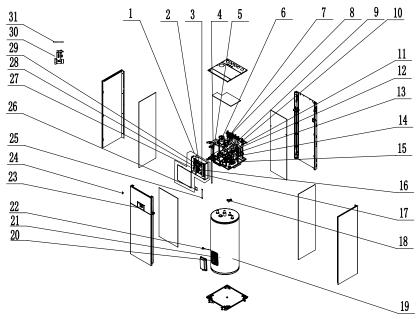
					C	COP Co	rection	_12						
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	2.06	2.60	3.07	3.90	4.53	5.33	6.13	6.58	6.68	7.31	7.73	7.68	8.36	8.86
30	1.68	2.18	2.56	3.32	3.86	4.53	5.29	5.93	6.21	6.68	7.10	7.10	7.68	8.19
35	1.39	1.76	2.10	2.77	3.23	3.86	4.41	5.28	5.58	6.05	6.30	6.30	7.01	7.43
40	1.22	1.64	1.97	2.52	2.90	3.53	4.16	4.63	5.00	5.46	5.71	5.67	6.26	6.68
45	١	1.43	1.72	2.31	2.60	3.15	3.70	3.98	4.41	4.79	5.04	5.29	5.54	5.88
50	١	١	1.47	1.97	2.23	2.69	3.11	3.33	3.82	4.20	4.41	4.62	4.83	5.16
55	١	\	١	1.64	1.89	2.31	2.69	2.68	3.28	3.57	3.74	3.90	4.11	4.41
60	١	١	١	١	1.55	1.85	2.14	2.03	2.60	2.81	2.94	3.11	3.23	3.49

					C	OP Cor	rection	_14						
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.98	2.51	2.95	3.76	4.36	5.13	5.90	6.19	6.43	7.03	7.44	7.40	8.04	8.53
30	1.62	2.10	2.47	3.19	3.72	4.36	5.09	5.63	5.98	6.43	6.83	6.83	7.40	7.88
35	1.33	1.70	2.02	2.67	3.11	3.72	4.24	5.08	5.37	5.82	6.06	6.06	6.75	7.15
40	1.17	1.58	1.90	2.42	2.79	3.39	4.00	4.53	4.81	5.25	5.50	5.46	6.02	6.43
45	١	1.37	1.66	2.22	2.51	3.03	3.56	3.98	4.24	4.61	4.85	5.09	5.33	5.66
50	١	١	1.41	1.90	2.14	2.59	2.99	3.43	3.68	4.04	4.24	4.45	4.65	4.97
55	\	١	١	1.58	1.82	2.22	2.59	2.88	3.15	3.43	3.60	3.76	3.96	4.24
60	١	١	١	١	1.50	1.78	2.06	2.33	2.51	2.71	2.83	2.99	3.11	3.35

					C	OP Cor	rection	_16						
Outflow						A	mbient	Temp.(°	C)					
heated Water(°C)	-25	-20	-15	-10	-7	-2	2	7	10	15	20	25	30	35
25	1.87	2.37	2.79	3.55	4.12	4.85	5.57	5.77	6.07	6.64	7.02	6.98	7.59	8.05
30	1.53	1.98	2.33	3.02	3.51	4.12	4.81	5.29	5.65	6.07	6.45	6.45	6.98	7.44
35	1.26	1.60	1.91	2.52	2.94	3.51	4.01	4.82	5.08	5.50	5.72	5.72	6.37	6.76
40	1.11	1.49	1.79	2.29	2.63	3.21	3.78	4.35	4.54	4.96	5.19	5.15	5.69	6.07
45	١	1.30	1.56	2.10	2.37	2.86	3.36	3.88	4.01	4.35	4.58	4.81	5.04	5.34
50	١	١	1.34	1.79	2.02	2.44	2.82	3.41	3.47	3.82	4.01	4.20	4.39	4.69
55	١	\	١	1.49	1.72	2.10	2.44	2.94	2.98	3.24	3.40	3.55	3.74	4.01
60	١	١	١	١	1.41	1.68	1.95	2.47	2.37	2.56	2.67	2.82	2.94	3.17

2 Explosive Views and Part Lists

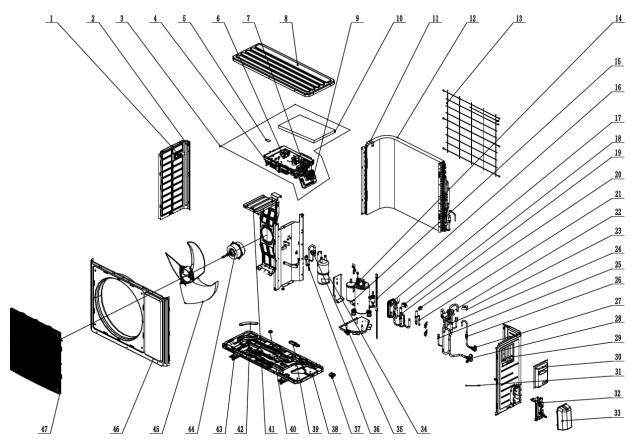




Parts List of GSH-40TRB, GSH-60TRB

No.	Name of part	Part code	Quantity
1	Electric Box Assy	100002069963	1
2	Terminal Board	42200000010	1
3	Terminal Board	42200000021	1
4	Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy	030166060121	1
5	Drainage Pipe Sub-assy	0436289501	1
6	Auto Air Outlet Valve	07108208	1
7	Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning)	26112192	1
8	Electric heater	320004060075	1
9	Electric starter of water valve	4504800101	1
10	Expansion Drum	07422800004	1
11	Steam current Switch	4300190000602	1
12	3-way valve	072005000003	1
13	Water Pump	812007060062	1
14	Relief Valve	07382814	1
15	Water Pressure Gauge	49028009	1
16	Main Board	300002060375	1
17	Bipolar AC Contactor	44010221	3
18	Strainer	035021000010	1
19	Water Tank	015005060013	1
20	Electric heater	32110008	1
21	Thermostat	45048003	1
22	Anode	015023000002	1
23	Display Panel	300001060562	1
24	Magnet Sub-assy	70844004	2
25	Signal Wire	400300412	1
26	Receiver Board	30261014	1
27	Anode	04062800008	1
28	Thermostat	4504800201	1
29	Terminal Board	42200000014	1
30	Safety valve	07382801	1
31	Temperature Sensor	3900028312G	1

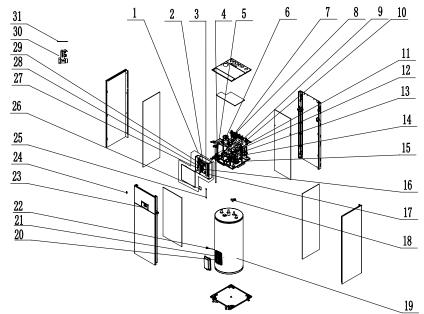
(2) GSH-40ERB, GSH-60ERB



Parts List of GSH-40ERB, GSH-60ERB

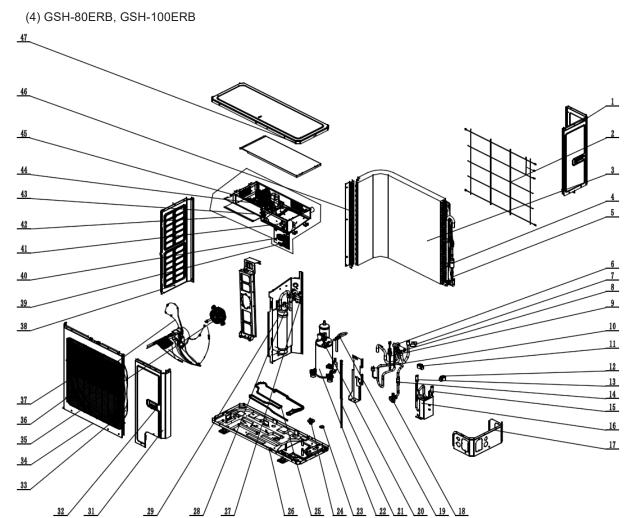
No.	Name of part	Part Code	Quantity
1	Handle	26233053	1
2	Left Side Plate	01305093P	1
3	Electric Box Assy	100002066812	1
4	Radiator	4901521502	1
5	Jumper	4202021905	1
6	Main Board	300027060765	1
7	Terminal Board	42000100000204	1
8	Top Cover Sub-Assy	000051000017	1
9	Communication Interface Board	300014060062	1
10	Electric Box Cover	20125002	1
11	Supporting Board(Condenser)	01795010	1
12	Condenser Assy	011002060786	1
13	Rear Grill	01473043	1
14	Pressure Sensor	322101038	1
15	Compressor and Fittings	009001000229	1
16	Electrical Heater	7651300403	1
17	Plate-type Heat Exchanger	010007060010	1
18	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	4304413222	1
19	Electronic Expansion Valve	43042800008	1
20	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	07200200001209	1
21	Electronic Expansion Valve	072009000017	1
22	4-Way Valve	430004032	1
23	Magnet Coil	4300040045	1
20	Pressure Protect Switch	460200062	1
25	Nozzle for Adding Freon	06120012	1
26	Strainer	0721200102	1
27	Cut-off valve 1/4(N)	07130239	1
28	Cut-off valve 1/2(N)	071302392	1
29	Right Side Plate Assy	0130329201	1
30	Handle	2623525404	1
31	Sensor Sub-assy	390002060101	1
32	Valve Support Sub-Assy	01705066	1
33	Valve Cover	22245002	
34			1
35	Gas-liquid Separator Assy Pressure Protect Switch	07225017	1
		460200048	1
36	Pressure Protect Switch	460200046	1
37	Drainage Joint	06123401	1
38	Chassis Sub-assy	000191060066	1
39	Drainage hole Cap	76713068	1
40	Drainage hole Cap	06813401	1
41	Motor Support Sub-Assy	01705067	1
42	Drainage hole Cap	76713033	1
43	Electrical Heater (Chassis)	7651000413	1
44	Fan Motor	1501506402	1
45	Axial Flow Fan	10335008	1
46	Front Panel Assy	01533058	1
47	Front Grill	22415010	1

(3) GSH-80TRB, GSH-100TRB



Parts List of GSH-80TRB, GSH-100TRB

No.	Name of part	Part Code	Quantity
1	Electric Box Assy	100002069963	1
2	Terminal Board	42200000010	1
3	Terminal Board	42200000021	1
4	Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy	030166060121	1
5	Drainage Pipe Sub-assy	0436289501	1
6	Auto Air Outlet Valve	07108208	1
7	Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning)	26112192	1
8	Electric heater	32000406006301	1
9	Electric starter of water valve	4504800101	1
10	Expansion Drum	07422800004	1
11	Steam current Switch	4300190000602	1
12	3-way valve	072005000003	1
13	Water Pump	812007060062	1
14	Relief Valve	07382814	1
15	Water Pressure Gauge	49028009	1
16	Main Board	300002060375	1
17	Bipolar AC Contactor	44010221	3
18	Strainer	035021000010	1
19	Water Tank	015005060013	1
20	Electric heater	32110008	1
21	Thermostat	45048003	1
22	Anode	015023000002	1
23	Display Panel	300001060562	1
24	Magnet Sub-assy	70844004	2
25	Signal Wire	400300412	1
26	Receiver Board	30261014	1
27	Anode	04062800008	1
28	Thermostat	4504800201	1
29	Terminal Board	42200000014	1
30	Safety valve	07382801	1
31	Temperature Sensor	3900028312G	1

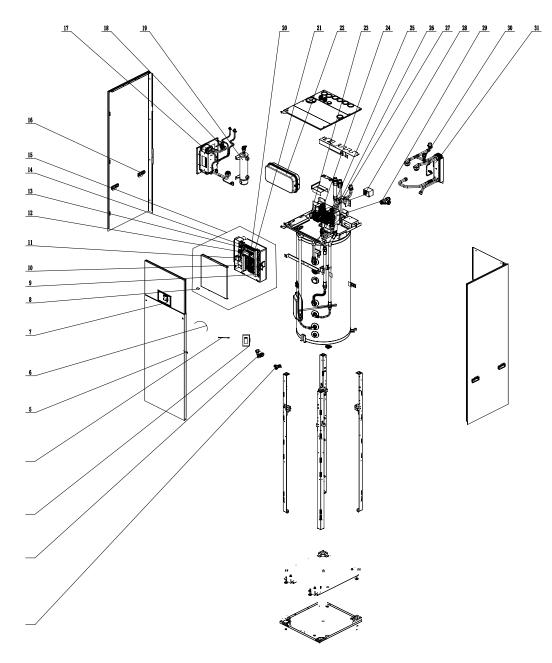


Parts List of GSH-80ERB, GSH-100ERB

No.	Name of part	Part Code	Quantity
1	Rear Side Plate	01314100045P	1
2	Rear Grill	01600100004101	1
3	Condenser Assy	01122800090	1
4	Silencer	07245012	1
5	Strainer	0721212101	1
6	4-Way Valve Assy	030152060359	1
7	Magnet Coil	4300040029	1
8	4-way Valve	4300008201	1
9	Pressure Sensor	322101032	1
10	Pressure Protect Switch	460200062	1
11	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	4304413208	1
12	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	4304413236	1
13	Electronic Expansion Valve	072009000001	1
14	Strainer	0721200102	1
15	Electronic Expansion Valve	43042800008	1
16	Plate-type Heat Exchanger	010007060013	1
17	Right Side Plate Sub-Assy	01314100109	1
18	Cut off Valve	07304100015	1
19	Filter	07224803	1
20	Cut-off valve 1/4(N)	07130239	1
21	Electric Heater(Compressor)	7651873215	1

No.	Name of part	Part Code	Quantity
22	Compressor and Fittings	009001000265	1
23	Drainage hole Cap	06813401	3
24	Drainage Joint	06123401	1
25	Electrical Heater	765100049	1
26	Chassis	01284100101	1
27	Pressure Protect Switch	460200048	1
28	Pressure Protect Switch	460200046	1
29	Gas-liquid Separator	035027000024	1
30	Motor Support Sub-Assy	01804100309	1
31	Front Side Plate	01314100044P	1
32	Handle	26235253	2
33	Diversion Circle	10474100003	1
34	Cabinet	01514100007P	1
35	BrushlessDCMotor	150104060013	1
36	Axial Flow Fan	1043410000801	1
37	Front Grill	01572800003	1
38	Left Side Plate	01314100043P	1
39	Communication Board	300014060017	1
40	Terminal Board	4220000001501	1
41	Filter Board	300020000017	1
42	Electric Box Assy	100002066654	1
43	Radiator	430034000014	1
44	Main Board	300027060442	1
45	Main Board	300027060253	1
46	Supporting Strip(Condenser)	01894100053	1
47	Coping	01264100027P	1

(5) GSH-40TRB2, GSH-60TRB2, GSH-80TRB2, GSH-100TRB2

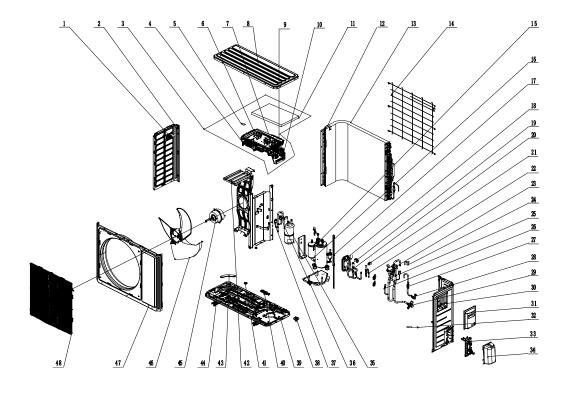


Parts List of GSH-40TRB2, GSH-60TRB2, GSH-80TRB2, GSH-100TRB2

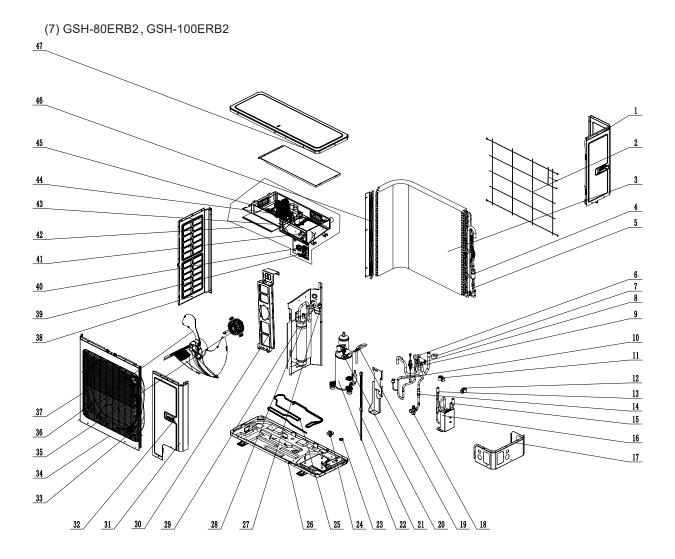
NO.	Part Description	qty	Part Code
1	Relief Valve	1	07382801
2	Strainer	1	035021000010
3	Receiver Board	1	30261014
4	³ Temperature Sensor	1	3900028312G
5	Magnet Sub-assy	2	70844004
6	Signal Wire	1	400300412
7	Display Board	1	300001061020
8	Jumper	1	4202021909
9	Bipolar AC Contactor	3	44010221
10	Anode	1	04062800008
11	IThermostat	1	4504800201
12	Terminal Board	1	42200000014
13	Thermostat	0	none
14	Terminal Board	1	42200000027
15	Electric Box Assy	1	100002072658

16	Handle	6	26904100016
17	Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy	1	030166060226
18	Steam current Switch	1	4300190000603
19	Electric Heater	1	32000406007502
20	Main Board	1	300002062353
21	mounting card(main board)	1	26902800034
22	Expansion Drum	1	07422800004
23	Relief Valve	1	07382814
24	Water Pump	1	812007060062
25	Water Pressure Gauge	1	49028009
26	Water Pump	1	81200706006201
27	Drainage Pipe Sub-assy	1	0436289504
28	Electric starter of water valve	1	4504800101
29	Electric three-way ball valve body	1	072005000003
30	Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy	1	030166060227
31	Auto Air Outlet Valve	2	07108208

(6) GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60ERB2

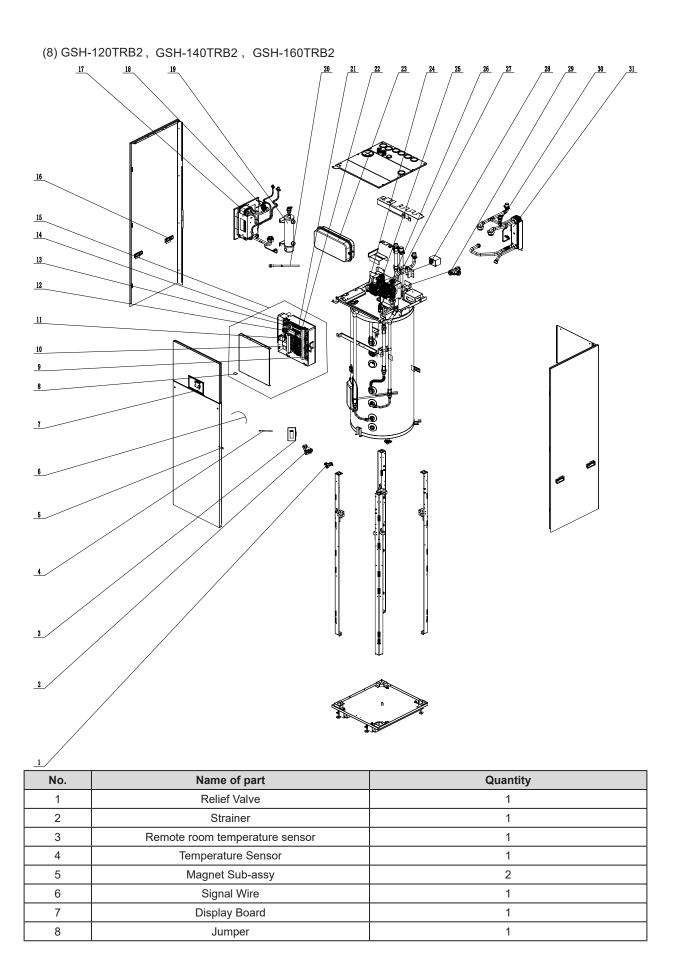


NO.	Part Description	qty	Part Code
1	Handle	1	26233053
2	Left Side Plate	1	01305093P
3	Electric Box Assy	1	100002072999
4	Radiator	1	4901521502
5	Jumper	1	4202021904
6	Main Board	1	300027061922
3 7	Terminal Board	1	42000100000204
8	Top Cover Sub-Assy	1	000051060120
9	Communication Interface Board	1	300014060062
10	Electric Box Cover	1	20125002
10	Supporting Board(Condenser)	1	01795010
12	Condenser Assy	1	011002060786
13	Rear Grill	1	01473043
14	Pressure Sensor(High Pressure)	1	322101038
15	Compressor and Fittings	1	009001000229
16	Electrical Heater	1	7651300403
17	Plate-type Heat Exchanger	1	010007060010
18	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	1	4304413222
19	Electronic Expansion Valve	1	072009060039
20	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	1	07200200001209
20	Electronic Expansion Valve	1	072009000017
22	4-Way Valve	1	430004032
23	Magnet Coil	1	4300040045
24	Pressure Protect Switch	1	460200062
25	Nozzle for Adding Freon	1	06120012
26	Strainer	1	0721200102
27	Cut off Valve	1	07130239
28	Cut off Valve	1	071302392
29	Right Side Plate Assy	1	0130329201
30	Handle	1	2623525404
31	Sensor Sub-assy	1	390002060101
32	Valve Support Sub-Assy	1	01705066P
33	Valve Cover	1	22245002
34	Gas-liquid Separator Assy	1	07225017
35	Pressure Protect Switch	1	460200048
36	Pressure Protect Switch	1	460200046
37	Drainage Connecter	1	06123401
38	Chassis Sub-assy	1	000191060066
39	Drainage hole Cap	1	76713068
40	Drainage hole Cap	1	06813401
41	Motor Support Sub-Assy	1	01705067
42	Drainage hole Cap	1	76713033
43	Electrical Heater	1	765100047
44	Fan Motor	1	1501506402
45	Axial Flow Fan	1	10335008
46	Front Panel Assy	1	01533058
47	Front Grill	1	22415010
_ · ·		<u> </u>	



Parts List of GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100ERB2

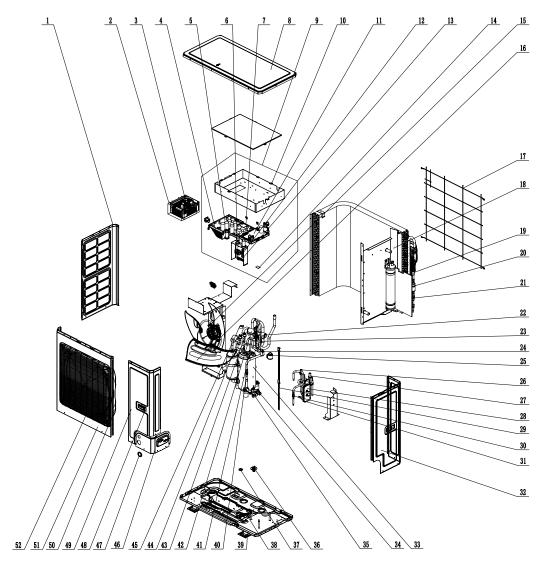
Part Description	qty	Part Code
Rear Side Plate	1	01314100045P
Rear Grill	1	01600100004101
Condenser Assy	1	01122800090
Silencer	1	07245012
Strainer	1	0721212101
4-Way Valve Assy	1	030152060359
	1	4300040029
4-way Valve	1	4300008201
Sensor (High Pressure)	1	322101032
Pressure Protect Switch	1	460200062
Electric Expand Valve Fitting	1	4304413208
	1	4304413236
	1	072009000001
Strainer	1	0721200102
Electronic Expansion Valve	1	072009060039
	1	010007060013
	1	01314100109
Cut off Valve	1	07304100015
Filter	1	07224803
	1	07130239
	1	7651873215
	-	009001000265
		06813401
		06123401
		765100049
	1	0119280005801P
	1	460200048
	1	460200046
	1	035027000024
	1	01804100309
		01314100044P
		26235253
Diversion Circle		10474100003
		01514100007P
		150104060013
		1043410000801
		01572800003
		01314100043P
	-	300014060017
		42200000001501
	-	30002000001301
	-	100002073000
	-	430034060139
Main Board	1	300027060442
	1.1	000021000442
	1	
Main Board Supporting Strip(Condenser)	1	300027061276 01894100053
	Rear Side Plate Rear Grill Condenser Assy Silencer Strainer 4-Way Valve Assy Magnet Coil 4-way Valve Sensor (High Pressure) Pressure Protect Switch Electric Expand Valve Fitting Electric Expand Valve Fitting Electronic Expansion Valve Strainer Electronic Expansion Valve Plate-type Heat Exchanger Right Side Plate Sub-Assy	Rear Side Plate1Rear Grill1Condenser Assy1Silencer1Strainer14-Way Valve Assy1Magnet Coil14-way Valve1Sensor (High Pressure)1Pressure Protect Switch1Electric Expand Valve Fitting1Electric Expand Valve Fitting1Electric Expand Valve Fitting1Electronic Expansion Valve1Strainer1Electronic Expansion Valve1Plate-type Heat Exchanger1Right Side Plate Sub-Assy1Cut off Valve1Electric Heater(Compressor)1Compressor and Fittings1Drainage hole Cap3Drainage Connecter1Electrical Heater1Chassis Sub-Assy1Pressure Protect Switch1Gas-liquid Separator1Motor Support Sub-Assy1Front Side Plate1Handle2Diversion Circle1Axial Flow Fan1Front Grill1Left Side Plate1Front Grill1Electric Board<



No.	Name of part	Quantity
9	Bipolar AC Contactor	3
10	Electronic Positive Electrode	1
11	Thermostat	1
12	Terminal Board	1
13	Thermostat	1
14	Terminal Board	1
15	Electric Box Assy	1
16	Handle	6
17	Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy	1
18	Steam current Switch	1
19	Electric Heater	1
20	Drainage Pipe Sub-assy	1
21	Main Board	1
22	mounting card(main board)	1
23	Expansion Drum	1
24	Relief Valve	1
25	Water Pump	1
26	Water Pressure Gauge	1
27	Water Pump	1
28	Electric starter of water valve	1
29	Electric three-way ball valve body	1
30	Auto Air Outlet Valve	2
31	Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy	1

(9) GSH-120ERB , GSH-140ERB , GSH-160ERB

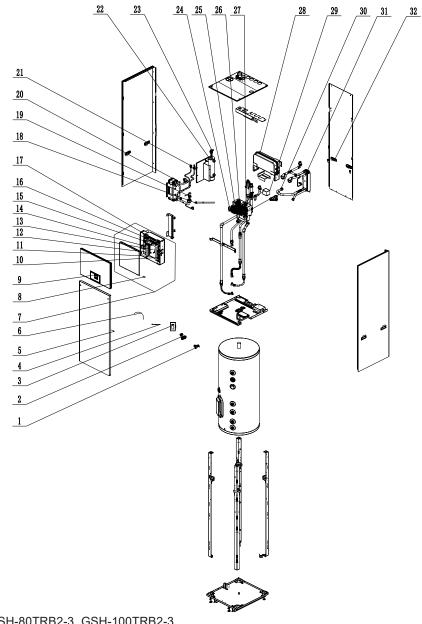
(9) GSH-120ERB, GSH-140ERB, GSH-160ERB



Parts List of GSH-120ERB, GSH-140ERB, GSH-160ERB

NO.	Part Description	qty	Part Code
1	Left Side Plate	1	012055000007P
2	Inductance Box Assy	1	000221060024
3	PFC Inductance	1	43128000015
4	Radiator	1	430034060143
5	Drive Board	1	300078060137
6	Terminal Board	1	42010004
7	Filter Board	1	300020060077
8	Coping	1	01264100052P
9	Electric Box Assy	1	100002070839
10	Electric Box Assy	1	0142520004001
11	Main Board	1	300027061276
12	Communication Interface Board	1	300014060087
13	Electrical Retaining Plate	1	26905200084
14	Jumper	1	4202021911
15	Brushless DC Motor	1	15010406001306
16	Axial Flow Fan	1	1043410000801
17	Rear Grill	1	01600100004201
18	Condenser Assy	1	000100060452
19	Current Divider	1	07220010
20	Silencer	1	07245012
20	Strainer	1	0721212101
22	Pressure Sensor	1	43004406000304
22		1	06120012
23 24	Nozzle for Adding Freon	1	
24 25	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	-	4300034419
	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	1	4300034412
26 27	Electronic Expansion Valve	1	072009060033 07135176
27	Electronic Expansion Valve	1	
20 29	Plate-type Heat Exchanger	1	010007060013
29 30	electrical heater	1	7651521216
30 31	Strainer	1	035021060019 000271060014
32	Energy saver sub-assy Rear Side Plate	1	012076000021P
32 33		1	012070000021P
33 34	Compressor and Fittings Cut off Valve	1	07130208
34 35	Cut off Valve	1	07103030
35 36		1	200038000012
	Drainage Joint		
37	Drainage hole Cap	3 1	76715005
38	Electrical Heater	2	765100049
39	Foot		01894100067
40	Filter	1	07224803
41	Pressure Protect Switch	1	4602000603
42	4-Way Valve	1	4304000002
43 44	Pressure Protect Switch Pressure Protect Switch	1	460200046 460200048
		_	
45	Magnet Coil	1	4300040029
46 47	Valve Support Sub-Assy Gland Bush	1	017104000021P
			26904100134
48	Handle Front Sido Dioto	2	2690410001603
49	Front Side Plate	1	01205000007P
50	Diversion Circle	1	10474100003
51		1	012022000003P
52	Front Grill	1	01572800003

(10) GSH-80TRB2-3, GSH-100TRB2-3

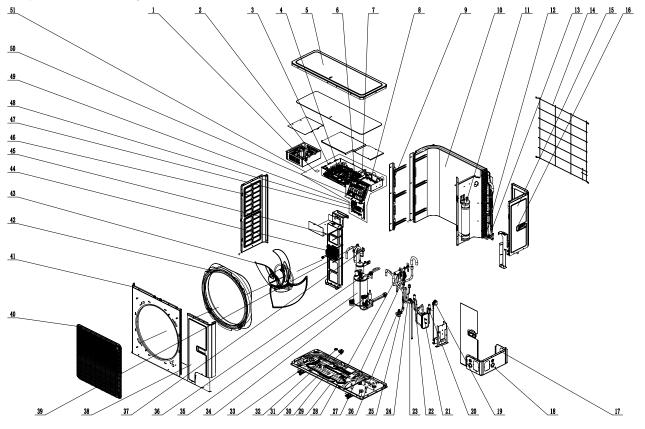


Parts List of GSH-80TRB2-3, GSH-100TRB2-3

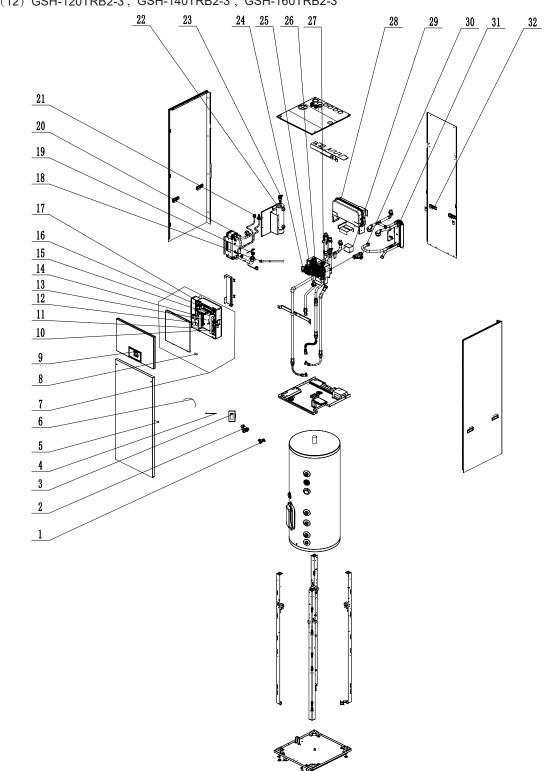
No.	Name of part	Quantity
1	Relief Valve	1
2	Strainer	1
3	Remote room temperature sensor	1
4	Temperature Sensor	1
5	Magnet Sub-assy	2
6	Signal Wire	1
7	Electric Box Assy	1
8	Jumper	1
9	Display Board	1
10	AC Contactor	3
11	mounting card(main board)	1
12	Electronic Positive Electrode	1
13	Main Board	1

No.	Name of part	Quantity
14	Thermostat	1
15	Terminal Board	1
16	Terminal Board	1
17	Terminal Board	1
18	Drainage Pipe Sub-assy	1
19	Steam current Switch	1
20	Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy	1
21	Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning)	1
22	Electric Heater	1
23	Auto Air Outlet Valve	2
24	Relief Valve	1
25	Water Pressure Gauge	1
26	Water Pump	1
27	Water Pump	1
28	Expansion Drum	1
29	Electric starter of water valve	1
30	Electric three-way ball valve body	1
31	Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy	1
32	Handle	6

(11) GSH-80ERB-3, GSH-100ERB-3



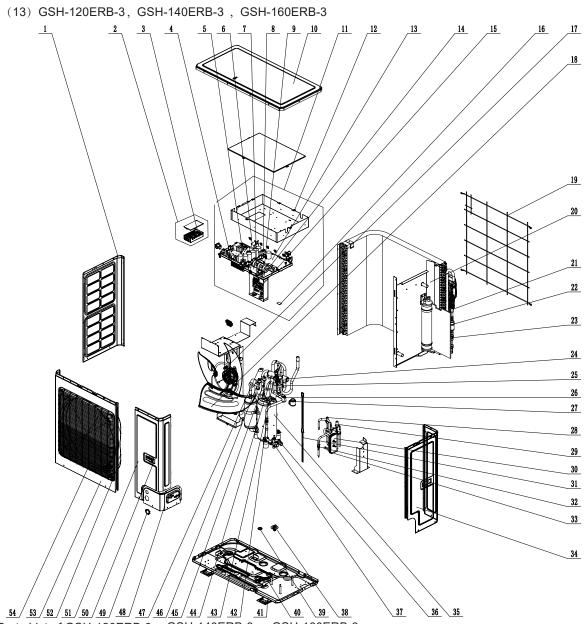
	Part Description	atv	Part Code	
	Part Description			
1	Jumper	1	4202021906	
2	Reactor Electric Box	3	43130192	_
3 4	DriveBoard	1	0142520004001	_
		1	300078060146	_
5 6	Coping	1	01264100027P	_
	RetainingPlate(WaterLevelSwitch)	1	26904100126	
7	Inductance	1	43128000014	
8	Main Board	1	300027061276	
9	Supporting Strip(Condenser)	1	01894100053	_
10	CondenserAssy	1	000100060442	
11	Gas-liquid Separator	1	035027000024	
12	Diffluence	2	03413032	
13	Strainer	1	0721212101	
14	Rear Grill	1	01600100004101	
15	Rear Side Plate	1	01314100045P	
16	Handle	1	26235253	
17	Right Side Plate Sub-Assy	1	01314100109	
18	Gland Bush	2	26904100134	
19	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	1	4304413208	
20	Electronic Expansion Valve	1	072009000001	
21	Plate-type Heat Exchanger	1	010007060013	
22	Electronic Expansion Valve	1	072009000001	
23	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	1	4304413222	
24	Pressure Protect Switch	1	460200062	
25	Filter	1	07224803	
26	Cut off Valve	1	07304100015	
27	PressureSensor	1	43004406000303	
28	4-WayValveSub-Assy	1	030072060209	
29	Chassis	1	01284100101	
30	Electrical Heater	1	765100049	
31	Drainage Connecter	1	06123401	
32	Drainage hole Cap	3	06813401	
33	Foot	2	01215004	
34	Strainer	1	0721200102	
35	Compressor and Fittings	1	009001000265	
36	Cut off Valve	1	07130239	
37	Pressure Protect Switch	1	460200048	
38	Front Side Plate	1	01314100044P	-
39	Pressure Protect Switch	1	460200046	
40	Front Grill	1	01572800003	
41	Cabinet Assy	1	000006000006	
42	Diversion Circle	1	10474100003	
43	Axial Flow Fan	1	1043410000801	1
44	Brushless DC Motor	1	15010406001303	1
45	MotorSupportSub-Assy	1	017012060372	1
46	Left Side Plate	1	01314100043P	1
47	Terminal Board	1	42200006000904	
48	Communication Interface Board	1	300014060017	
49	Electrical Retaining Plate	1	26905200084	
50	Filter Board	1	30223000044	\neg
51	ElectricBoxAssy	1	100002069930	\neg
01			100002000000	

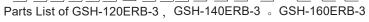


(12) GSH-120TRB2-3, GSH-140TRB2-3, GSH-160TRB2-3

Parts List of GSH-120TRB2-3, GSH-140TRB2-3, GSH-160TRB2-3

1 Relief Valve 1 07382801 2 Strainer 1 035021000010 3 Receiver Board 1 30261014 4 Temperature Sensor 1 3900028312G 5 Magnet Sub-assy 2 70844004 6 Signal Wire 1 40018000125 7 Electric Box Assy 1 100002073980 8 Jumper 1 4202021909 9 Display Board 1 300001061020 10 AC Contactor 3 44010287 11 mounting card(main board) 1 26902800034 12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 42000000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 <t< th=""><th>NO.</th><th>Part Description</th><th>qty</th><th>Part Code</th></t<>	NO.	Part Description	qty	Part Code
3 Receiver Board 1 30261014 4 Temperature Sensor 1 3900028312G 5 Magnet Sub-assy 2 70844004 6 Signal Wire 1 40018000125 7 Electric Box Assy 1 100002073980 8 Jumper 1 4202021909 9 Display Board 1 300001061020 10 AC Contactor 3 44010287 11 mounting card(main board) 1 26902800034 12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 422000000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192				
4 Temperature Sensor 1 3900028312G 5 Magnet Sub-assy 2 70844004 6 Signal Wire 1 40018000125 7 Electric Box Assy 1 100002073980 8 Jumper 1 4202021909 9 Display Board 1 300001061020 10 AC Contactor 3 44010287 11 mounting card(main board) 1 26902800034 12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 4200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 <	2	Strainer	1	035021000010
Magnet Sub-assy 2 70844004 6 Signal Wire 1 40018000125 7 Electric Box Assy 1 100002073980 8 Jumper 1 4202021909 9 Display Board 1 300001061020 10 AC Contactor 3 44010287 11 mounting card(main board) 1 26902800034 12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 4200000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 42000000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064	3	Receiver Board	1	30261014
6 Signal Wire 1 40018000125 7 Electric Box Assy 1 100002073980 8 Jumper 1 4202021909 9 Display Board 1 300001061020 10 AC Contactor 3 44010287 11 mounting card(main board) 1 26902800034 12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 42200000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 42001103 17 Terminal Board 1 42000000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064	4	Temperature Sensor	1	3900028312G
6 Signal Wire 1 40018000125 7 Electric Box Assy 1 100002073980 8 Jumper 1 4202021909 9 Display Board 1 300001061020 10 AC Contactor 3 44010287 11 mounting card(main board) 1 26902800034 12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 4220000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 42200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 32000406064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208	5	Magnet Sub-assy	2	70844004
Interview Interview <thinterview< th=""> Interview <thinterview< th=""> Interview <thinterview< th=""> <thinterview< th=""> <thint< td=""><td>6</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>40018000125</td></thint<></thinterview<></thinterview<></thinterview<></thinterview<>	6		1	40018000125
9 Display Board 1 300001061020 10 AC Contactor 3 44010287 11 mounting card(main board) 1 26902800034 12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 4220000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 42200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pump 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 </td <td>7</td> <td>Electric Box Assy</td> <td>1</td> <td>100002073980</td>	7	Electric Box Assy	1	100002073980
10 AC Contactor 3 44010287 11 mounting card(main board) 1 26902800034 12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 4220000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 42200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 812007060064 28 Expansion Drum 1 0742280004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 450	8	Jumper	1	4202021909
11 mounting card(main board) 1 26902800034 12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 4220000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 42200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 812007060064 28 Expansion Drum 1 0742280004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body		Display Board	1	300001061020
12 Anode 1 04062800008 13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 42200000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 422000000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 412007060064 27 Water Pump 1 812007060064 28 Expansion Drum 1 0742280004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 07200500003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy<	10	AC Contactor		44010287
13 Main Board 1 300002062353 14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 4220000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 4220000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 42200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 49028009 26 Water Pump 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body		mounting card(main board)		
14 Thermostat 1 4504800201 15 Terminal Board 1 4220000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 4220000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 42200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 812007060064 28 Expansion Drum 1 0742280004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 07200500003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227	12	Anode	1	04062800008
15 Terminal Board 1 4220000002404 16 Terminal Board 1 422011103 17 Terminal Board 1 4200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 49028009 26 Water Pump 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 812007060064 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 07200500003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227	13	Main Board	1	300002062353
16 Terminal Board 1 42011103 17 Terminal Board 1 42200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 812007060064 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 07200500003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227	14	Thermostat	1	4504800201
17 Terminal Board 1 42200000027 18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 28 Expansion Drum 1 0742280004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 07200500003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227	-	Terminal Board	1	4220000002404
18 Drainage Pipe Sub-assy 1 0436289504 19 Steam current Switch 1 4300190000603 20 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060252 21 Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning) 1 26112192 22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 49028009 26 Water Pump 1 8120070600644 27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 07200500003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227	16	Terminal Board	1	42011103
19Steam current Switch1430019000060320Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy103016606025221Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning)12611219222Electric Heater132000406006423Auto Air Outlet Valve20710820824Relief Valve10738281425Water Pressure Gauge14902800926Water Pump181200706006427Water Pump18120070600620128Expansion Drum10742280000429Electric starter of water valve1450480010130Electric three-way ball valve body10720050000331Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy1030166060227		Terminal Board		42200000027
20Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy103016606025221Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning)12611219222Electric Heater132000406006423Auto Air Outlet Valve20710820824Relief Valve10738281425Water Pressure Gauge14902800926Water Pump181200706006427Water Pump181200706006428Expansion Drum1074228000429Electric starter of water valve1450480010130Electric three-way ball valve body10720050000331Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy1030166060227	18	Drainage Pipe Sub-assy	1	0436289504
21Sealing Cap(Pressure Warning)12611219222Electric Heater132000406006423Auto Air Outlet Valve20710820824Relief Valve10738281425Water Pressure Gauge14902800926Water Pump181200706006427Water Pump181200706006428Expansion Drum1074228000429Electric starter of water valve1450480010130Electric three-way ball valve body10720050000331Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy1030166060227	-	Steam current Switch		
22 Electric Heater 1 320004060064 23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 49028009 26 Water Pump 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 072005000033 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227			-	
23 Auto Air Outlet Valve 2 07108208 24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 49028009 26 Water Pump 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 072005000033 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227	21			
24 Relief Valve 1 07382814 25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 49028009 26 Water Pump 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 072005000003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227		Electric Heater		320004060064
25 Water Pressure Gauge 1 49028009 26 Water Pump 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 07200500003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227		Auto Air Outlet Valve		
26 Water Pump 1 812007060064 27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 072005000003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227			1	07382814
27 Water Pump 1 81200706006201 28 Expansion Drum 1 07422800004 29 Electric starter of water valve 1 4504800101 30 Electric three-way ball valve body 1 072005000003 31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227		Water Pressure Gauge		49028009
28Expansion Drum10742280000429Electric starter of water valve1450480010130Electric three-way ball valve body107200500000331Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy1030166060227	26	Water Pump	1	812007060064
29Electric starter of water valve1450480010130Electric three-way ball valve body107200500000331Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy1030166060227		Water Pump	1	81200706006201
30Electric three-way ball valve body107200500000331Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy1030166060227				07422800004
31 Plate-type Heat Exchanger Sub-Assy 1 030166060227				
			-	
32 Handle 6 2690410001603				
	32	Handle	6	2690410001603





NO.	Part Description	qty	Part Code
1	Left Side Plate	1	012055000007P
2	Inductance Box Sub-assy	1	017024060025
3	Reactor	3	43130192
4	Radiator	1	430034000016
5	Main Board	1	300027060603
6	Inductance	1	43128000014
7	Communication Interface Board	1	300014060017
8	Terminal Board	1	42011103
9	Filter Board	1	30223000044
10	Coping	1	01264100052P
11	Electric Box Assy	1	100002070838
12	Electric Box	1	0142520004001
13	Main Board	1	300027061276
14	Electrical Retaining Plate	1	26905200084
15	Terminal Board	1	42000100000401
16	Jumper	1	4202021911
17	Brushless DC Motor	1	15010406001306
18	Axial Flow Fan	1	1043410000801
19	Rear Grill	1	01600100004201
20	Condenser Assy	1	011002061516
21	Current Divider	1	07220010
22	Silencer	1	07245010
23	Strainer	1	0721212101
23 24	Pressure Sensor	1	43004406000303
25	Nozzle for Adding Freon	1	06120012
26	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	1	4300034419
20	Electric Expand Valve Fitting	1	4300034419
27	Electronic Expansion Valve	1	072009060033
20 29		1	072009000033
<u>29</u> 30	Electronic Expansion Valve Plate-type Heat Exchanger	1	010007060013
31	Electrical Heater(Compressor)	1	7651521242
32	Strainer	1	035021060019
33	Energy saver sub-assy	1	000271060019
33 34	Rear Side Plate	1	012076000021P
34 35		1	012070000021P
35 36	Compressor and Fittings Cut off Valve	1	07130208
30 37	Cut off Valve	1	
		1	07103030
38	Drainage Joint	3	200038000012
39 40	Drainage hole Cap	3	76715005 765100049
	Electrical Heater		01894100067
41 42	Foot Filter	2	07224803
43 44	Pressure Protect Switch	1	4602000603
44 45	4-Way Valve Pressure Protect Switch	1	4304000002
		_	460200046
46	Pressure Protect Switch	1	460200048
47	Magnet Coil	1	4300040045
48	Valve Support Sub-Assy	1	017104000021P
49	Gland Bush	1	26904100134
50	Handle	2	2690410001603

3 Supply Scope

Name	Standard	Optional	Field Supplied
Owner's Manual for the Main Unit		/	/
Owner's Manual for the Control		/	/
2-way Valve	/	/	√
3-way Valve		/	/
Remote Temperature Sensor		/	/
Wired Controller		/	/
Communication Cable		/	/
Water Tank Temperature Sensor		/	/
Expansion Bolt		/	/
Other thermal	/	/	\checkmark
Optional Electric Heater		1	/
Name		Standard Part C	ode
Owner's Manual for the Main Unit	600005063018		
Owner's Manual for the Control	600005060789		
3-way Valve	4504800101 072005000003		
Remote Temperature Sensor	30261014		
Wired Controller	300001060562		
Communication Cable	4003014308 400300412 40038006		
Expansion Bolt	70110066		
Optional Electric Heater	GSH-60TRB+GS	SH-60ERB	SH-40TRB+GSH-40E

32000406006301: Standard models GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB

GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB

Model Selection

1 General

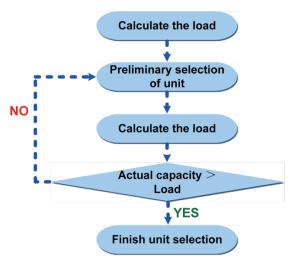
1.1 Power Supply

Madal	Power supply
Model	V,Ph,Hz
GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB	
GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB	
GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB	
GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB	
GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2	
GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2	230VAC,1Ph,50Hz
GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2	
GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2	
GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB	
GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB	
GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB	
GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3	
GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3	
GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3	400V,3N,50 Hz
GSH-140TRB2+GSH-120ERB-3	
GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB-3	

1.2 Operation Conditions

Capacities and power inputs are based on the following conditions (floor heating /cooling)		
a. Cooling conditions	b. Heating conditions	
Indoor Water Temp 23°C/18°C;	Indoor Water Temp 30°C/35°C;	
Outdoor Air Temp 35°C DB/24°C WB	Outdoor Air Temp 7°C DB/6°C WB	
Capacities and power inputs are based on the fo	llowing conditions (FCU or radiator)	
a. Cooling conditions	b. Heating conditions	
Indoor Water Temp 12°C/7°C;	Indoor Water Temp 40°C/45°C;	
Outdoor Air Temp 35°C DB/24°C WB	Outdoor Air Temp 7°C DB/6°C WB	

1.3 Flowchart of Model Selection



1.4 Design Principle

- (1) Cooling: capacity of the unit \geq cooling load of the air conditioning
- (2) Heating: capacity of the unit $\geq \max$ { heating load, floor heating load, water heating load}
- (3) Water Tank: it should be selected based on the sanitary outfit or quantity of users. Each unit can accommodate only one water tank.

2 Selection of the Underfloor Coils

2.1 Calculation of Unit Load for Floor Heating

Empirical Values of Floor Heating Load Per Square Meter

House W/m ²					
Dining Room	100~120				
Master Room	100~110				
Guest Room	110~130				
Study Room	90~110				
Villa W/	m ²				
Dining Room	110~140				
Master Room	100~120				
Guest Room	100~130				
Study Room	100~120				

Notes:

(1) Villas whose load is generally larger than the houses should take the value between the middle and the maximum empirical values listed above.

- (2) The top layer whose load is generally larger than the middle or bottom layer should take the maximum empirical value.
- (3) The guest room whose load is generally much large should take the value between the intermediate and the maximum empirical values listed above.
- (4) For those whose external walls or glass areas are large, it is recommended to take the load calculation.
- (5) The heating load for the bathroom is generally 500W/room.

2.2 Selection of Tube Spacing of the Underfloor Coils

Tube spacing of the underfloor coils which will directly affect heat dissipation of the floor depends on the tube material, indoor design temperature, supply water temperature and floor material.

Heat Dissipation of Commonly Used Coils

Floor Material	Thermal Resistance m ² ·K/W	Tube Spacing mm	Heat Dissipation W/m ²	Tube Spacing mm	Heat Dissipation W/m ²
Stone	0.02	200	147.0	150	159.8
Wood	0.075	200	111.2	150	117.8

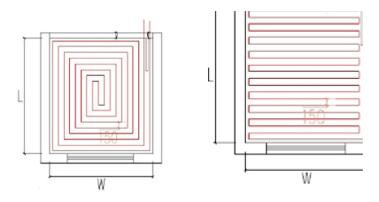
(Tube material: PE-X, Indoor temperature:18°C, Average water temperature:45°C)

The dissipated heat of the floor coil is larger than the load for the floor heating system; however the deviation cannot be larger than 10%.

2.3 Selection of Loop Quantity of Coils for Each Room

2.3.1 Type of Underfloor Coils

When selecting underfloor coils, we should consider both their comfortability and heating capacity. The most commonly used coils are as shown below.



Square-shaped Coil (Recommended) U-shaped Coil

Length of coils is calculated as below:

Square-shaped coil: =L*W/tube spacing=area/tube spacing

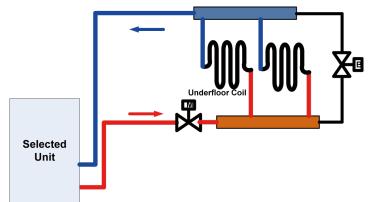
U-shaped coil: =L-1+L*W/tube spacing=L-1+area/tube spacing

The reason why the square-shaped coils are recommended is because they can keep even temperature distribution. Special demand can be met by adjusting the tube spacing.

Distance from the room to the water manifold should be estimated according to the actual conditions of the project and generally should not exceed 30m.

2.3.2 Selection of Loop Quantity for Each Room

Length of a single loop should not exceed 100m. If so, it should be divided into multiple loops. Area of a single loop=tube length×tube spacing=100m×150mm=15m²



Length of underfloor coils is recommended to be within 100m and length of each branch should be kept the same to the most extent.

3 Quantity and Location of the Water Manifold

The water manifold is a kind of device for distributing water for the water supply and return tubes.

3.1 Design Requirements on Loop Quantity for Circulation Water

- (1) One water manifold is allowed for at most 8 loops. When quantity of loops exceeds 12, then two water manifolds should be used, or it will cause uneven water distribution.
- (2) The maximum flow rate of the water manifold should be less than 0.8m/s.
- (3) The inlet and outlet of each loop should be connected to the water manifold and the inner diameter of the water manifold should be or larger than that of the main water supply/return tube.

Calculation of loop quantity for circulation water can be done as per the formula below:

N=A/A1

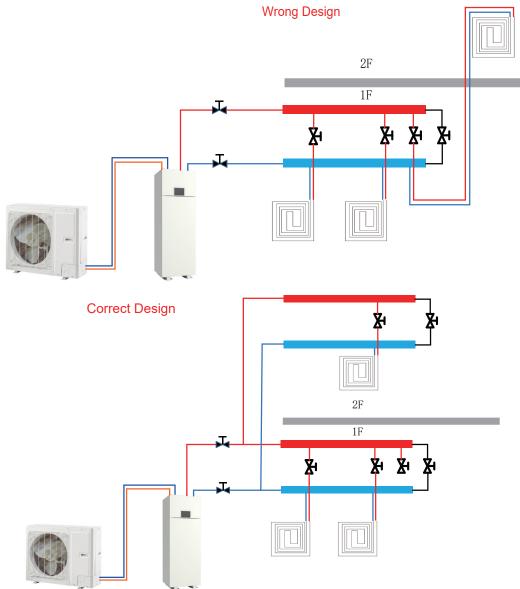
N——loop quantity

A—— total floor heating area (unit: m²)

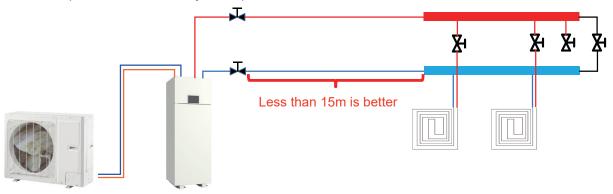
A1—— floor heating area per single loop (unit: m²)

Example for how to calculating the floor heating area per single loop: when the tube length is 120m, and tube spacing is 200mm, then the floor heating area per single loop is $120 \times 0.2=24$ m².

(4) One manifold cannot be used for different floors, or it would cause uneven water distribution.



(5) Distance between the unit and the water manifold should be within 15m. If the distance exceeds 20m, then it is required to calculate the hydraulic power.



3.2 Requirements on Installation of the Water Manifold

- (1) The water manifold should be installed on the wall or inside the special box. For housing constructions, it is generally installed in the kitchen.
- (2) The valve for the water manifold should be installed horizontally and keep a distance of at least 300mm to the ground.
- (3) The water supply valve should be installed upstream of the water manifold and the return valve should be installed downstream of the water manifold.
- (4) A filter is required upstream of the water manifild.



4 Selection of FCU

4.1 FCU Type Selection

The air-water fan coil unit is optional for S therm units.

4.2 Matching of Capacity

Load of the FCU is recommended to be between 70%~120% of the S therm unit.

Notes

(a) When load of the FCU is too small, the unit would start/stop frequently, which is adverse for oil return.

(b) When load of the FCU is too large, the unit would always run under high frequency, which may bring about energy waste.

Туре	Air Volume (m³/h)	Cooling Capacity (kW)	Heating Capacity (kW)	Static Pressure (Pa)	Appearance
Wall mounted type	166~1020	2.1~5.4	3.15~8.5		
Concealed ceiling type	213~2380	1.85~12.8	3.1~21	12, 30	
Floor ceiling type	213~2040	1.9~10.8	2.8~16.2		
Cassette type	480~1700	4.5~9	6.8~13.7		

5 Selection of the Water Tank

5.1 Specifications of the Water Tank

200L 300L	220~240V-1N-50Hz A single coil with the electric heater is integrated, used for floor heating system
200L	220~240V-1N-50Hz Dual coils with the electric heater are integrated, used for floor heating system and the solar
300L	system

5.2 Volume Selection of the Water Tank

5.2.1 Selection Based on Water Consumption Per Capita

Building Type Unit		Daily Water Consumption (L)	Water Temperature (°C)
House	Per person, Per day	40~80	60
Villa	Per person, Per day	70~110	60

5.2.2 Selection Based on Sanitary Utensils

Utensil Type	Daily Water Consumption (L)	Water Temperature (°C)
Bathtub, Sprinkler system (with shower)	150	40
Bathtub, Sprinkler system (without shower)	125	40
Shower	70~100	37~40
Wash Basin	3	30

5.2.3 Selection of the Water Tank

Selection of the water tank should consider the flow rate of the shower head, duration of use per person and daily water consumption.

t(design temperatuere)-t(entering cold water temperatuere)

Volume of the Water Tank= $\frac{1}{t(water tank temperature set point)-t(entering cold water temperature)}$ - •consumption

$=\alpha \cdot consumption$

t (design temperature): generally it is 60°C ;

t (entering cold water temperature): it differs for different regions;

t (water tank temperature set point): it is the target heating temperature of the water tank.

a: correction factor

Duration of Use (min/Person)						
Flow Rate of the	10	15	20	25	30	40
Shower Head						
(L/min)						
4	0.48	0.71	0.94	1.18	1.42	1.89
6	0.71	1.06	1.42	1.77	2.12	2.83
8	0.95	1.42	1.89	2.36	2.83	3.77
10	1.18	1.77	2.36	2.95	3.54	4.72
15	1.76	2.65	3.54	4.42	5.31	7.08

Empirical values are worked out under conditions of 80L consumption (per day per person), 8L/min flow rate of the shower head, and 10 minutes use duration per person.

6 Examples for Model Selection

6.1 General Introduction to the Example Project

For a two-floor house, there is a master room and a bathroom for each floor and both of them require floor heating. Other rooms use the heat pump for heating in winter. The master room covers 28m² and the bathroom covers 12m².

6.2 Heat Load Calculation

6.2.1 Load Calculation of a Single Floor

Room	Area	Heat Index (W/m ²)	Heat Load (W)
Master Room	28	82	2296
Bathroom	12	72	900
Total Load	2296+900=3196W		

6.2.2 Arrangement Design of the Underfloor System for A Single Floor

Assumed conditions: the floor is cement or ceramics, the normal external diameter of the heating pipe is 20mm, thickness of the stuffer is 50mm, thickness of PS foam insulation is 20mm, supply water temperature is 45°C, return water temperature is 35°C, indoor design temperature is 20°C.

Average Temperature of the Heating Pipe=(45+35)/2=40°C

6.2.3 Arrangement Design of the Underfloor System for the Bath Room

Heat load of the bath room is 900W, heat dissipation per unit area is 75W/m², tube spacing of the heat pipe is 30mm, and heat loss is 25.4 W/m², then the total heat loss is:

25.4×12=304.8W

Based on the heat load listed in the table above, the heating load for the bathroom is:

900+304.8=1204.8W

According to the formula Q=CpGAT, the flow rate of the heating pipe for the bathroom is:

 $G = \frac{Q}{C\rho\Delta T} = \frac{1.2048 \text{kJ}/1/3600 \text{ h}}{4.186 \text{kJ}/(\text{kg} \cdot \text{C}) \times 1000 \text{kg/m}^3 \times (45-35) \text{ C}} = 0.104 \text{m}^3/\text{h}$

If the outer diameter of the heating pipe is 20mm and thickness is 2mm, then the minimum flow for the heating pipe is:

$G = \pi/4 D^2 v = 3.14/4^* (20-2^*2)^{2*} 10^{-6*} 0.25^* 3600 = (0.18m^3)/h$

It can be see that the arranged piping system for the bathroom does not meet the technical requirement and need to combine the loops with the master room.

6.2.4 Arrangement Design of the Underfloor System for the Master and Bath Rooms

According to the calculation results, the total heat load for the master and bath rooms is 3196W, heat dissipation per unit area is 82W/m², tube spacing of the heating pipe is 300mm, and heat loss is 25.4 W/m², then the total heat loss is:

According to the formula Q= $C\rho G\Delta T$, the flow rate is

$$G = \frac{Q}{C\rho\Delta T} = \frac{4.212 \text{kJ}/(1/3600 \text{h})}{4.186 \text{kJ}/(\text{kg} \cdot \text{C})^* 1000 \text{kg/m}^3 * (45-35) \cdot \text{C}} = 0.3622 \text{m}^3 / > 0.18 \text{m}^3 / \text{h}$$

Loop quantity is 0.3622/0.18=2.012 and the round-off number is 2.

6.2.5 Check

Check for the flow rate

$$\frac{0.3622/2}{3.14^{*}0.008^{2*}3600} = 0.2503 \text{ m/s}$$

Floor rate of each loop is within 0.25~0.5m/s and the system can run stably.

• Check for the tube length

When the average tube spacing is 30mm, the required length of the heating pipe per square meter is 3.5m, length of total coils is 3.5×40=140 and length for each loop is 140/2=70.

It can be seen that the length for each loop is less than 120m and it meets the design requirement.

• Check for the ground average temperature

tp=tn+9.82×(qx/100) 0.969=20+9.82×(82/100) 0.969=28°C Upper Limits and Average Floor Temperature

Average Floor Temperature

Area	Average Temperature	Maximum Temperature
Long-term Dwelling Area	24~26	28
Short-term Dwelling Area	28~30	32
Nobody Area	35~40	42

6.3 Model Selection

Heat demand for a single layer: 3196W

Heat loss for a single layer: 1016W

Total heat load for a single layer: 4212W

Total heat load of the building: 8424W

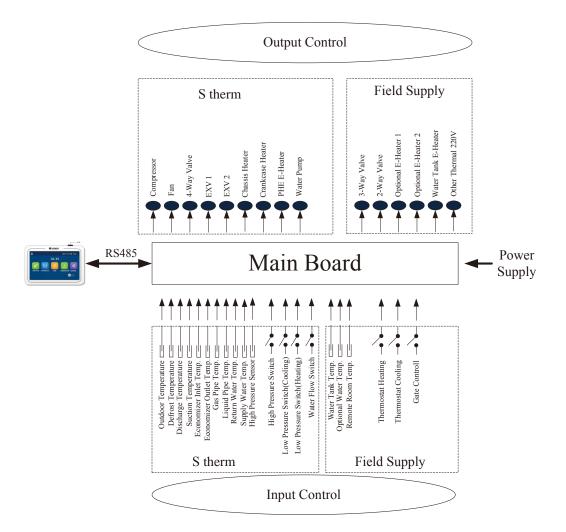
Capacity of the main unit should be larger than 8424W, so we can select: GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB

Control

1 Integral Control Concept

1.1 Control Principle Diagram

Control Diagram



- (1) The outdoor temperature is detected by the sensor installed at fins of the finned heat exchanger, which is mainly used to control the initialization steps of the fan and the electrostatic expansion valve and also limit the maximum running frequency of the compressor. When this sensor fails, the main board will detect it and deliver this error message to the controller and then the unit will fail to start up or shut down.
- (2) The defrost temperature is detected by the sensor installed at the defrosting pipes of the finned heat exchanger, which is mainly used to control defrosting. When this sensor fails at the heating or water heating mode, the compressor will stop and this error will be displayed at the controller. When it fails at the cooling mode, the compressor continues to run but this error will be displayed at the controller.
- (3) The discharge temperature is detected by the sensor installed at the discharge pipe of the compressor, which is mainly used for high discharge temperature protection. When this sensor fails, this error will be displayed at the controller, all loads except the water pump of the solar system and the electric heater of the water tank will stop. Then, the main unit will resume normal running when this error is eliminated.
- (4) The suction temperature is detected by the sensor installed at the suction pipe of the compressor, which is mainly used to control superheating degree. When this sensor fails, this error will be displayed at the controller, all loads except the water pump of the solar system and the electric heater of the water tank will stop. Then, the main unit will resume normal running when this error is eliminated.

- (5) The temperature sensor at the economizer is used to detect the temperature of the economizer after throttling via the electrostatic expansion 2. Under the Heating or Hot Water mode, this sensor and that at the economizer outlet both are used to control the opening angle of the electrostatic expansion valve 2. Under the Cooling mode, the electrostatic expansion valve 2 is fully closed.
- (6) The temperature sensor at the economizer outlet is used to detect the temperature of the outlet of the economizer. Under the Heating or Hot Water mode, this sensor and that at the economser inlet both are used to control the opening angle of the electrostatic expansion valve 2. Under the Cooling mode, the electrostatic expansion valve 2 is fully closed.
- (7) The high pressure is detected by the sensor installed at the discharge pipe of the compressor, the low pressure is detected by the sensor installed at the suction pipe of the compressor, and the enhanced vapor injection pressure is detected by the sensor installed at the enhanced vapor injection pipe. The first one is mainly used for high pressure protection, the second one is mainly used to control defrosting, freeze protection and superheating degree, and all of three are used to together to control the intermediate pressure ratio of the compressor. When any of these sensors fails, it will be displayed at the controller, all loads except the water pump of the solar system and the electric heater of the water tank will stop. Among them, the water pump will stop 120 seconds later than the compressor. Then, the main unit will resume normal running when this error is eliminated.

Component	Range
High pressure sensor	4.5/3.8MPa(gauge)
Low pressure switch (cooling)	0.45/0.55MPa(gauge)
Low pressure switch (heating)	0.1/0.2 MPa(gauge)

- (8) The return water temperature of the plate heat exchanger is detected by the sensor installed at the inlet pipe of the plate heat exchanger, which is mainly used for freeze protection. When this sensor fails, this error will be displayed at the controller but the unit will resume normal operation.
- (9) The supply water temperature of the plate heat exchanger is detected by the sensor installed at the outlet pipe of the plate heat exchanger, which is mainly used for freeze protection at the water side. When this sensor fails, this error will be displayed at the controller and the unit will continues to operate.
- (10) The optional water temperature is detected by the sensor installed at the outlet pipe of the optional E-heater, which is mainly used to control the supply water temperature. When this sensor fails, this error will be displayed at the controller, all loads except the electric heater of the water tank will stop (the 2-way electric and 3-way electric valves will be closed).
- (11) The tempeaure sensor for the vapor line is used to detect the temperature of the vapor refrigerant line. Under the Cooling mode, it and that for the liquid line together are used to control the opening angle of the electronic expansion valve 1.
- (12) The tempeaure sensor for the liquid line is used to detect the temperature of the liquid refrigerant line. Under the Cooling mode, it and that for the vapor line together are used to control the opening angle of the electronic expansion valve 1.
- (13) The hi-pressure switch is used to judge the system pressure. When the pressure is too high, this switch will disconnect and the unit will shut down.
- (14) The flow switch of the main unit is mainly used to judge the water flow. When the flow rate is too low, this switch will be disconnected; all loads except the water tank heater and the water pump of the solar system will stop. This error will be displayed at the controller and will be unrecoverable. The unit can restart only when it is repowered on and this error does not be displayed again.

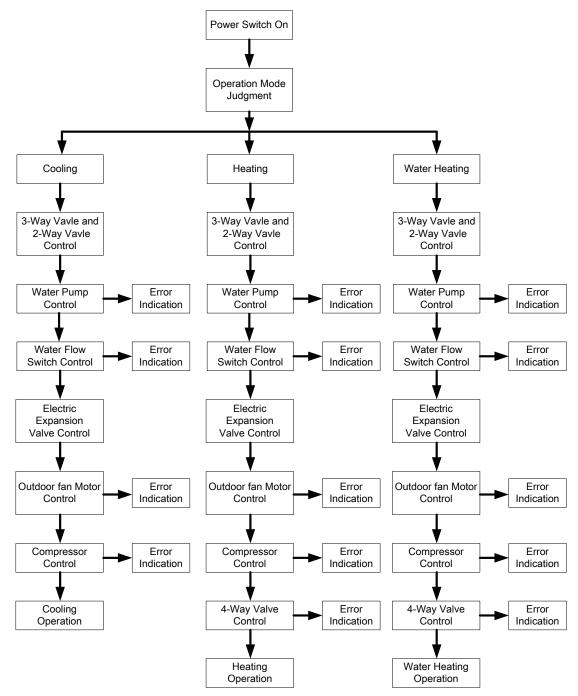
Items from 1~14 listed above are control parameters input by the main unit.

(15) The water tank temperature is detected by sensors immersed inside the water tank. These sensors can be divided into two groups. Group 1 is used to control the water tank temperature and group 2 is used to display the water tank temperature. When group 1 fails at the heating mode, this error will be displayed at the controller, and all loads except the water pump of the main unit will stop. When group 2 fails, this error also will be displayed at the controller but the unit continues normal operation.

- (16) The leaving and entering water temperature of the solar panel and also the solar panel temperature are detected by sensors installed at the inlet pipe, outlet pipe and solar panel of the solar system respectively. Theses sensors are mainly used to control the water pump of the hot water of the solar system. When the entering water temperature sensor fails, this error will be displayed at the controller and the unit continues normal operation. When other two sensors fail, this error also will be displayed at the controller and the water pump of the solar system will stop.
- (17) The remote room temperature is detected by the sensor installed at the room, which is mainly used to control the input capacity of the compressor through room temperature setting. When the main unit is controlled through the room temperature and this sensor fails, all loads except the water pump of the solar system and the electric heater of the water tank will stop. However, when the main unit is controlled through the leaving water temperature, if this sensor fails, this error will be displayed but the main unit will resume normal operation.
- (18) Only when the control function of the thermostat has been activated through the wired controller, then the thermostat can switch run modes among cooling, heating and shutdown, otherwise, the unit will run as per the run mode set by the wired controller.
- (19) The gate control function can be set to be "On" or "Off" at the function setting page of the wired controller. When this function has been activated and it is detected that the gate control card has been drawn out, the unit will shut down and will tell any key operation of the controller is invalid. Then, if it is detected that the gate control card has been inserted in, the unit will resume normal operation.
- (20) The flow switch of the solar system is mainly used to judge the water flow. When the flow rate is too low, the flow switch will disconnect and immediately the water pump of the solar system will stop. This error will be displayed at the controller and is unrecoverable. When this error is cleared, upon power on again, the unit will restart.

Items 15~ 20 are control parameters input by the field installed equipment.

1.2 Control Flowchart



2 Main Control Logics

2.1 Cooling

2.1.1 Control to the Compressor

When the unit is controlled by the leaving water temperature, the compressor operating frequency will be adjusted according to the temperature difference in direction proportion. (Temperature difference= actual leaving water temperature-leaving water temperature set point).

2.1.2 Freeze Protection

When it is detected that the leaving water temperature of the plate heat exchanger is lower than the freeze protection temperature, the compressor will drop its operating frequency until it reaches the minimum operating frequency. Then if it is still detected that the leaving water temperature is lower than the freeze protection

temperature, the main unit will stop as per the shutdown frequency but the water pump keeps normal operation.

When it is detected that the leaving water temperature of the plate heat exchanger is equal to or larger than the freeze protection withdrawing temperature, freeze protection will stop. At this point, once the compressor has stopped for three minutes and conditions for startup have been satisfied, the compressor will run for cooling.

2.2 Heating

2.2.1 Control to the Compressor

When the unit is controlled by the leaving water temperature, the operating frequency of the compressor will be adjusted by the temperature difference in the way that it increases as the temperature difference goes up and it decreases as the temperature difference goes down. When the compressor reaches the minimum frequency but the temperature frequency is still quite large, the unit will shut down (temperature difference= actual leaving water temperature-leaving water temperature set point).

2.2.2 Over-temperature Protection

When the compressor is running and it is detected that the leaving water temperature of the auxiliary electric heater is higher than the over-temperature protection temperature, the compressor will lower its frequency to the minimal. Then if it is still detected that the leaving water temperature of the auxiliary electric heater is higher than the over-temperature protection temperature, all loads except the water pump of the main unit and the 4-way valve will stop. Over-temperature protection will stop until the leaving water temperature of the auxiliary electric heater is lower than the over-temperature withdrawing temperature. After that, the unit will resume normal operation.

2.2.3 Control to the Optional Electric Heater

When the Optional electric heater is deactivated through the wired controller, it will never come into operation. When it is activated, it will run based on the outdoor temperature.

2.3 Water Heating

Water heating can be achieved by either the solar system or the main unit (heat pump).

2.3.1 Water Heating by the Main Unit

- (1) When the outdoor temperature is out of the operation range, the compressor will not start, and water heating will be done by the water tank heater.
- (2) When the outdoor temperature is within the operation range, water heating will be done by the main unit. The output frequency of the compressor will be adjusted by the difference between the water tank temperature set point and the actual water tank temperature.
- (3) Control to the Water Tank Electric Heater
 - when the water tank temperature set point is lower than the maximum value of the water heating range of the main unit, the auxiliary electric heater of the main unit will run depending on the temperature difference, and the water tank keeps shut-down.
 - when the water tank temperature set point is higher than the maximum value of the water heating range of the main unit but the actual water tank temperature is lower than the maximum value of the water heating range of the main unit, the auxiliary electric heater of the main unit will run depending on the temperature difference. If the actual water tank temperature is higher than the maximum value of the water heating range of the main unit, the water tank temperature is higher than the maximum value of the auxiliary electric heater of the main unit will run depending on the temperature difference. If the actual water tank temperature is higher than the maximum value of the water heating range of the main unit, the water tank heater will start. At any time, only one between the auxiliary electric heater and the water tank heater is allowed to run.
- (4) Over-temperature Protection for Water Heating

When the compressor is running, if it is detected that the leaving water temperature of the auxiliary electric heater of the main unit is higher than the over-temperature protection temperature, the compressor will lower its operating frequency until it reaches the minimal operating frequency. At this point, if it is still detected that leaving water temperature is still lower than the over-temperature protection, all loads except the water pump of the main unit and the 4-way valve will stop. Over-temperature protection will exit when the leaving water temperature is lower than the over-temperature. Then, the main unit will resume normal operation.

2.3.2 Water Heating by the Solar System

When the solar water heating system is equipped but temperature difference value (it is the difference of solar panel temperature and the actual water tank temperature value) for startup is not reached, the water pump of the solar system will not start. When the temperature difference value is reached, the water pump will start. However, when it is detected that the water tank temperature reaches the set point, or the entering/leaving water temperature difference of the solar panel is too small, then this water pump will stop running.

2.4 Shutdown

There are three kinds of shutdown conditions: normal shutdown, shutdown with some error, shutdown for protection

Shutdown sequence: for normal shutdown, the compressor lowers its frequency firstly to the minmum value, while for shutdown with some error or for protection, the compressor will stop directly. Then, the electronic expansion valve turns to the maximum opening angle; the fan stops after the compressor has stopped; the water pump of the main unit stops after the compressor has stopped; the electronic expansion valve turns the maximum opening angle.

During shutdown under the heating and water heating modes, the 4-way valve will be powered off after the compressor has stopped.

For shutdown owing to some error (except the communication error) or protection, the 4-way valve will keep the power-on status.

For shutdown owing to communication between the unit and the wired controller, the 4-way valve will be powered off some timer later.

For shutdown with some error or for protection, the electrostatic expansion valve will keep the maximum opening angle.

2.5 Control to the Compressor

When the unit is controlled by the leaving water temperature, the output frequency of the compressor is adjusted by the difference between the actual water temperature and the leaving water temperature set point. When the unit is controlled by the room temperature, the output frequency of the compressor is adjusted by the difference between the actual room temperature and the room temperature set point.

2.6 Control to the Fan

Under the cooling mode, the operating frequency of the fan is adjusted according to pressure at the high pressure side. Under the heating or water heating mode, the operating frequency of the fan is adjusted according to the pressure at the low pressure side. During defrosting, the fan stops and resumes operation when defrosting ends up.

2.7 Control to the 4-way Valve

The 4-way valve always keeps on under the cooling mode and will off after the compressor starts up under the heating or water heating mode. When the unit comes into defrosting, the 4-way valve will be on and resume the off status when defrosting ends up. For shutdown under the heating mode, the 4-way valve will be closed after the compressor stops.

2.8 Control to the Water Pump

The water pump firstly will run at the initialized speed and then adjust the speed according to the entering/ leaving water temperature difference. When the temperature difference is large, the fan runs at the high speed. When the temperature difference is small, the fan runs at the low speed.

2.9 Control the Electronic Expansion Valve

There are two electronic expansion valves for two-stage throttling control. The opening angle of the first-stage electronic expansion valve is adjusted based on the ratio of readings of the high-pressure sensor, low-pressure sensor and enthalpy-adding sensor. The opening angle of the second-stage is adjusted based on the suction superheating degree.

2.10 Protection Control

(1) Compressor Low-pressure Protection

When it is detected continuously that pressure at the low side is too low, then low-pressure protection will occur and this error will be displayed at the controller, all loads act as per the shutdown sequence. This error is unrecoverable and can be cleared unless repowered on.

(2) High Discharge Temperature Protection

When it is detected continuously that the discharge temperature is higher than the recoverable temperature, the electrostatic expansion valve will turn to the maximum opening angle with large step until the discharge temperature is lower than the recoverable temperature. However, if this condition remains, the compressor will restrict the frequency output or lower its frequency three times. At any time, if it is detected that the discharge temperature is higher than the set point for protection for three seconds, the compressor will stop and the unit comes into high discharge temperature protection.

(3) Compressor Hi-pressure Protection

In any case, when it is detected that the high-pressure switch acts, the unit will come into high-pressure protection three seconds later. This protection is unrecoverable.

(4) Flow Switch Protection

In any case, when it is detected that the flow switch of the main unit disconnects, then all loads except the water pump of the solar system and the auxiliary electric heater of the water tank will stop. This protection is unrecoverable. The unit is allowed to be restart only after this error is cleared and the unit is repowered on.

(5) Communication Error

When the indoor unit main board or drive board does not receive correctly any data from the unit main board, all loads will stop.

3 Control Panel

3.1 General

This display panel uses the capacitor touch screen for input operation. The valid touching area indicates the black rectangle when the display panel lights off.

This control panel is of high sensitivity and will response to unexpected click by the foreign matters on the display panel. Therefore, please keep it clean during operation.

This is a generous-purpose controller, whose control functions might not be completely the same as those of the actually purchased. As the control program will update, the control function will also be updated.

3.1.1 Home Page



lcon	Description	lcon	Description
*	Space heating	Ē	Outdoor temperature
*	Space cooling	l	Leaving water temperature of the main unit, leaving water temperature of the auxiliary electric heater, remote room temperature

lcon	Description	Icon	Description
<u> ()</u>	Water heating	()	Error
<u>ن</u>	Menu	í	Card out/Failed disinfection
*	Switchover between cooling and heating	Ċ	ON/OFF

[Notes]

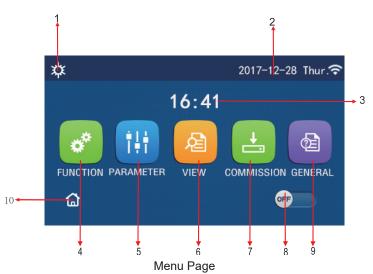
•The ON/OFF icon will turn to green when the control is turned on.

•When the control mode is "**Room temperature**", the temperature displayed at the upper right corner indicates the remote room temperature; when the control mode is "**leaving water temperature**", it indicates the leaving water temperature of the auxiliary electric heater under the water heating mode, or the leaving water temperature of the cooling/heating mode or combined modes.

•Under the combined modes, the temperature set point is for space heating or cooling. Only under the water heating mode, it is for water heating.

•It will go back automatically to the homepage when there is no operation in ten minutes.

3.1.2 Menu Page



Above the menu, the corresponding icon will be displayed based on the mode and status of the controller.

No	Item	Description
1	Current mode	Current mode
2	Data	Current data
3	Time	Current time
4	Function setting	Go to the user setting page.
5	Parameter setting	Go to the parameter setting page.
6	Parameter viewing	Go to the parameter viewing page.
7	Commissioning parameters	Go to the commissioning parameter setting page.
8	ON/OFF	It is used to turn on or off the unit. " OFF " indicates the unit has turned off and " ON " indicates the unit has turned on. When there is failure-level error, this button will turn to OFF once the unit is automatically turned off.
9	General setting	Go to the general parameter setting page.
10	Homepage	Back to the home page.

Icon	Description	lcon	Description
\$	Heating		Floor commissioning
*	Cooling	<u></u>	Floor commissioning error
	Hot water	2	Card out
☆ I()]	Heating + Hot water	*::	Defrosting
() ∥ ☆	Hot water + Heating	Û	Holiday
₩ ()]	Cooling + Hot water	Ŷ	WiFi
∦ ∥()	Hot water + Cooling	5	Back
O	Quiet	<u>ل</u>	Menu page
	Sanitation		Save
	Emergency	()	Error

[Notes]

•The "Cooling" mode is unavailable to the heating only unit.

•The "Hot water" mode is unavailable to the heating only unit.

•The "Heating + Hot water" ("Hot water" takes the priority) is unavailable to the mini chiller.

•The "Hot water + Heating" ("Heating" takes the priority) is unavailable to the mini chiller.

•The "Cooling + Hot water" ("Hot water" takes the priority) is unavailable to the mini chiller.

•The "Hot water + Cooling" ("Cooling" takes the priority) is unavailable to the mini chiller.

•The "Sanitation" function is unavailable to the mini chiller.



3.1.3 Backlight

Among the general setting page, when "**Back light**" is set to "**Energy save**", the display panel will light off when there is no operation in 5 minutes. However, it will light on again by touching any valid area.

When "Back light" is set to "Lighted", the display panel will be kept lighting on.

It is suggested to set it to "Energy save" so as to extend its service life.

3.2 Operation Instructions

3.2.1 ON/OFF

[Operation Instructions]

At the menu page, by touching ON/OFF, the unit will be turned on/off.

[Notes]

•It is defaulted to be OFF upon first power-on.

•ON/OFF operation will be memorized by setting "**On/Off Memory**" to be "**On**" at the "**GENERAL**." setting page. That is, in case of power failure the unit will resume running upon power recovery. Once "**On/off Memory**" is set to be "**Off**", in case of power failure the unit will keep "**Off**" upon power recovery.

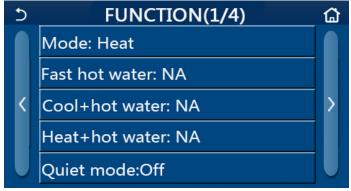


ON Page

3.2.2 Function Setting

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the menu page, by touching "FUNCTION", it will go to the function setting page as shown in the figure below.



FUNCTION Setting Page

2.At the function setting page, by touching the page turning key, it will access to the last or next page. When setting is finished, by touching the menu page icon, it will directly back to the menu page; by touching the back icon, it will back to the upper menu.

3.At the function setting page, by pressing the desired function, it will access to the corresponding setting page of this option.

4.At the function setting page of some function option, by touching "**OK**", this setting will be saved; by touching the "**CANCEL**" key, this setting will be canceled.

[Notes]

•At the function setting page with setting of any function changed, if the function is set to be memorized upon power failure, this setting will be saved automatically and memorized upon next power-on.

•When there is submenu for the selected function option, by pressing it the control will go directly the setting page of the submenu.

•"NA" will be displayed for unavailable functions of the heating only units and mini chillers. When setting these functions, the controller will tell setting of this parameter is unallowed.

No	ltem	Range	Default	Remarks
1	Mode	Cool Heat Hot water Cool + Hot water Heat + Hot water	Heat	 When the water tank is unavailable, then only "Cool" and "Heat" are available. For the heating only unit, only "Heat" mode, "Hot water", and "Heat + hot water" are available. It is defaulted to be "Heat" for the heat pumps and heating only units and "Cool" for mini chillers.
2	Fast hot water	On/Off	Off	1. When the water tank is unavailable, it will be reserved.
3	Cool + hot water	Cool/Hot water	Hot water	1. When the water tank is available, it will be defaulted to be " Hot water "; when unavailable, it will be reserved.
4	Heat + hot water	Heat/Hot water	Hot water	 When the water tank is available, it will be defaulted to be "Hot water"; when unavailable it will be reserved.
5	Quiet mode	On/Off	Off	1
6	Quiet timer	On/Off	Off	/
7	Weather depend	On/Off	Off	/
8	Weekly timer	On/Off	Off	/
9	Holiday release	On/Off	Off	
10	Disinfection	On/Off	Off	 When the water tank is unavailable, it will be reserved The disinfection date ranges from Monday to Sunday. Saturday is defaulted. 23:00. The disinfection time ranges from 00:00~23:00. 23:00 is defaulted.
11	Clock timer	On/Off	Off	1
12	Temp. timer	On/Off	Off	1
13	Emergen. mode	On/Off	Off	1
14	Holiday mode	On/Off	Off	1
15	Preset mode	On/Off	Off	1
16	Error reset	/	1	Some error can be cleared only when it has been reset manually.
17	WiFi reset			It is used to reset the WiFi.
18	Reset	1	/	It is used to reset all user parameter setting.

3.2.2.1 Mode

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page with the unit turned off, by touching "**Mode**", it will go to the mode setting page, where desired mode can be selected. Then by touching "**OK**" this setting will be saved and the display panel will back to the function setting page.

N	Aode
O Heat	O Cool
ОК	Cancel

[Notes]

•The default mode is "Heat" upon first power-on.

•Mode setting is allowed only when the unit is turned off, otherwise a dialog box will pop up, saying "Please turn off the system first!"

•When the water tank is unavailable, only "Heat" and "Cool" mode are allowed.

•When the water tank is available, "Cool", "Heat", "Hot water", "Cool+ Hot water", and "Heat+ Hot water" are allowed.

•For the heat pump, the "Cool" mode is allowed; for the heating only unit, "Cool+ Hot water" and "Cool" are unallowable.

•This setting can be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.2.2 Fast Hot Water

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page with the unit turned off, by touching "**Fast hot water**", the display panel will go to the corresponding setting page, where desired option can be selected. Then by pressing "**OK**" this setting will be saved and the display panel will back to the function setting page.

[Notes]

•This function can be set to "**On**" only when the water tank is available. When the water tank is unavailable, this function will be reserved.

•It will be memorized upon power failure.

•This function is unavailable to mini chillers.

3.2.2.3 Cool + Hot water

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page with the unit turned off, by touching "**Cool + hot water**", the display panel will go to the corresponding setting page, where desired option can be selected. Then by pressing "**OK**" this setting will be saved and the display panel will back to the function setting page.

[Notes]

•When the water tank is unavailable, it will be reserved; when it is unavailable, the default priority will be given to "**How water**".

•It will be memorized upon power failure.

•This function is unavailable to mini chillers.

3.2.2.4 Heat + Hot water

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page with the unit turned off, by touching "**Heat + hot water**", the display panel will go to the corresponding setting page, where desired option can be selected. Then by pressing "**OK**" this setting will be saved and the display panel will back to the function setting page.

[Notes]

•When the water tank is unavailable, it will be reserved; when it is unavailable, the default priority will be given to "**Hot water**".

•It will be memorized upon power failure.

•This function is unavailable to the heating only unit and the mini chiller.

3.2.2.5 Quiet Mode

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page with the unit turned off, by touching "Quiet mode", there will be a choice box, where "Quiet mode" can be set to "On", "Off", or "Timer".

When it is set to "**Timer**", it is also required to set the "**Start timer**" and "**End timer**". Unless otherwise stated, otherwise time setting is all the same.

5	Quiet mode		
Quiet I	mode: Timer		
Start t	imer: 00:00	22	58
End tir	ner: 00:00	23	59
		01	01
		02	02

Timer for Quite Mode

This setting will be saved by touching the corner at the upper right corner. [Notes]

•It can be set under both ON and OFF statuses, but will work only when the main unit is turned on.

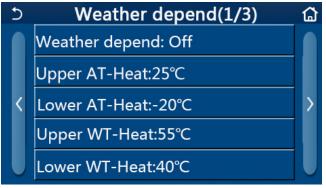
•When it is set to "**On**", it will automatically back to "**Off**" when the main unit is turned off; while it is set to "**Timer**", this setting will remain when the main unit is turned off and can only be canceled manually.

•It will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.2.6 Weather Depend

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page, by touching "**Weather depend**", there will be a choice box, where it is able to set it to "**On**" or "**Off**", and also it is able to set the weather-dependent temperature.



Page of the Weather Depend

[Notes]

•When "Weather depend" has been activated; it cannot be deactivated by ON/OFF operation.

•It is available to find the weather-dependent target temperature at the parameter viewing pages.

•When this function has been activated, it is still allowed to set the room temperature, however, this setting becomes valid only when "Weather depend" has been deactivated.

•This function can be set to "**On**" no matter the unit is turned on or off, but works only when the unit is turned on.

•It works under the "Cool" or "Heat" mode. Under the "Cool +Hot water" or "Heat +Hot water" modes, it works only when the current mode is "Cool" or "Heat". Under the "Hot water" mode, it doesn't work.

•Temperature setting relative to the cooling mode is unallowed to the heating only unit.

•It will be memorized upon power failure.

•When the set point of "Upper WT-Heat"/ "Upper WT-Cool" is lower than that of the "Lower WT-Heat"/ "Lower WT-Cool", or "Lower WT-Heat"/ "Lower WT-Cool" is higher than "Upper WT-Heat"/ "Upper WT-Cool", a window will pop up, saying "Enter wrong!", and then resetting is required.

3.2.2.7 Weekly Timer

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the function setting page, by touching "Weekly timer", it will go to the setting page as shown below.

5	Weekly timer		
Weekly	timer: Off	-	
Mon. : I	invalid	Tue. : Invalid	
Wed. : I	invalid	Thur. : Invalid	
Fri. : Inv	valid	Sat. : Invalid	
Sun. : Ir	nvalid		

2.At the "Weekly timer" setting page, as shown in the figure below, the weekly timer can be set to "On" or "Off".

3.At the "Weekly timer" setting page, by touching the desired day (Monday~Sunday) it will access to the setting page of this option.

4.At the weekday setting page, it is able to set the timer to "**Valid**" or "**Invalid**". Also, it is able to set three timing periods, each of which can be set to "**Valid**" or "**Invalid**".

5.Then, by touching the "Save" icon, this setting will be saved.

[Notes]

•Three periods can be set for each day. The start time should be earlier than the end time for each period, otherwise this setting will be invalid. In the same way, the latter should be earlier than the former.

•When the weekly timer has been activated, the display panel will act based on the current mode and temperature setting.

Timer setting for the weekday

"Valid" it indicates this setting works only when "Weekly timer" has been activated, unaffected by the holiday mode.

"Invalid" indicates this setting does not work even though the "Weekly timer" has been activated.

•When both "Weekly timer" and "Holiday release" have been activated, setting of "Weekly timer" is invalid. Only when "Holiday release" has been deactivated, setting of "Weekly timer" works.

•The priority sequence for timer setting from high to low is "**Temperature timer**", "**Clock timer**", "**Preset mode**" and "**Weekly timer**". Setting with lower priority sequence is allowed but does not work when setting with higher priority has been activated. However, it will work when the setting with higher priority has been deactivated.

•It will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.2.8 Holiday Release

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page, by touching "Holiday release", it will go to the corresponding setting page, where it can be set to "**On**" or "**Off**".

[Notes]

•When this function has been activated, at the 'Weekly timer' setting page, some week day can be set to "Holiday release". In this case, the setting of the "Weekly timer" at this day is invalid unless it has been manually set to "Valid".

It will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.2.9 Disinfection

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the function setting page, access to "Disinfection" setting page.

2.At the "**Disinfection**" setting page, it can select the disinfection clock, disinfection temperature and disinfection week and the corresponding setting page will pop up at the right side.

3. Then, this setting will be saved by touching the "Save" icon.

5	Disinfection	
Disinfeo	ction: Off	
Set clock: 23:00		
Set temp.:70°C		
Set day:	: Sat.	

[Notes]

•This function is unavailable to mini chillers.

•This setting can be activated only when "Water tank" is set to "With". When "Water tank" is set to "Without", this function will be deactivated.

•This setting can be done no matter if the unit is turned on or off.

•When "Emergen.mode", "Holiday mode", "Floor debug", "Manual defrost", or "Refri. recovery" has been activated, this function cannot be activated at the same time. When "Disinfection" has been activated, "Emergen. mode", "Holiday mode", "Floor debug" "Manual defrost", or "Refri. recovery" setting will fail and a window will pop up, saying "Please disable the disinfect mode!"

• "Disinfection" can be activated no matter if the unit is turned on or off. This mode will take priority over the "Hot water" mode.

•When disinfection operation fails, the display panel will tell "**Disinfection fail!**". Then, by pressing OK it will be cleared.

•When "**Disinfection**" has been activated, if communication error with the indoor unit or malfunction of the water tank heater occurs, it will automatically quit.

•It will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.2.10 Clock Timer

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the function setting page, access to the "Clock timer" setting page.

2.At the "Clock timer" setting page, it can be set to "On" or "Off".

5	Clock timer	_
Clock time	r: Off	
Mode: Hea	it	
Period: 00:0	0~00:00	
T-water tar	וk:50℃	
WOT-Heat:	45°C	

3. The option "**Mode**" is used to time the desired mode; "**WOT-Heat**" and "**T-water tank**" is used to set the corresponding water temperature; "**Period**" is used to for time setting. After that, by touching the "**Save**" icon, all settings will be saved.

5	Clock	Min:20	M	lax:	60	×
Clock timer	: Off					
Mode: Hea	t	1	2	2	3	←
Period: 00:0	0~00.00	4	5	5	6	
	10	7	8	3	9	
T-water tan		-				ок
WOT-Heat:	45℃	U			-	

[Notes]

•When "Clock timer" has been set and "Hot water" mode is involved, in this case, if "Water tank" is changed to "Without", "Hot water" will be automatically switched to "Heat", and "Cool/Heat + Hot water" will be switched to "Cool/Heat".

•When "Weekly timer" and "Clock timer" have been set at the same time, the priority will be given to the former.

•When the water tank is available, "Heat", "Cool", "Hot", "Heat + Hot water", and "Cool + Hot water" are allowed; however, when the water tank is unavailable, only "Heat" and "Cool" are allowed.

•When the end time is earlier than the start time, this setting is invalid.

- •Water tank temperature can be set only when "Hot water" is involved in the operation mode.
- •The setting of "Clock timer" only works once. If this setting is needed again, it should be set again.
- •It will be deactivated when the unit is turned on manually.

•When "Weather depend" has been activated and the mode for "Clock timer" is set to "Hot water", "Weather depend" will be deactivated when the setting mode has been switched.

•This function will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.2.11 Temp. Timer

At the function setting page, access to the "Temp.timer" setting page.

At the "Temp.timer" setting page, it can be set to "On" or "Off".

5	Temp. timer	(
Temp. time	r: Off		
Period 1: 00):00		
WT-Heat 1:45℃			
Period 2: 00	:00		
WT-Heat 2:	45°C		

Select "**Period 1**"/"**Period 2**" and a window will pop up, where time period can be set. Then select "**WT-Heat1**/ **WT-Cool 1/2**" and also a window will pop up where temperature can be set.

5	Temp.	Min:20) N	/lax	:60	X
Temp. ti	emp. timer: Off			()	
Period 1	: 00:00	1	2	2	3	←
WT-Hea	t 1:45°C	4	5	5	6	
Period 2: 00:00		7	8	3	9	ок
WT-Hea	t 2:45°C	0			-	

[Notes]

•When "Weekly timer", "Preset mode", "Clock timer" "Temp. timer" have been set at the same time, then the latter takes the priority.

•This setting is valid only when the unit is turned on.

•Under the "Cool" or "Cool+Hot water" mode, the setting targets at "WT-Cool"; while under the "Heat" or "Heat+Hot water" mode, the setting targets at "WT-Heat".

•When start time of period 2 is the same as that of period 1, then the former takes prevalence.

•"Temp.timer" is judged based on timer.

•During this setting, when temperature is set manually, then this setting will take prevalence.

•Under the "Hot water" mode, this function will be reserved.

•This function will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.2.12 Emergen. Mode

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the function setting page, set the mode to "Heat" or "Hot water".

2.At the function setting page, select "Emergen.mode" and set it to "On" or "Off".

3.When "Emergen.mode" has activated, the corresponding icon will appear at the upper side of the menu page.
4.When the mode is not set to "Heat" or "Hot water", the display panel will tell "Wrong running mode!"
[Notes]

•The emergency mode is allowed on conditions that there is some error or protection and the compressor has stopped at least for three minutes. If the error or protection has not been recovered, the unit can access to the emergency mode through the wired controller (when the unit is off).

•Under the emergency mode, "Hot water" or "Heat" cannot be performed at the same time.

•When the running mode is set to "Heat", if "Other thermal" or "Optional E-Heater" is set to "Without", the unit will fail to access to the "Emergen. mode".

•When the unit performs "Heat" under "Emergen. mode" and the controller detects "**HP-Water Switch**", "**Auxi. heater 1**", "**Auxi. heater 1**", and "**Temp-AHLW**", this mode will quit at once. In the same way, when errors mentioned above occur, "**Emergen. mode**" cannot be activated.

•When the unit performs "Hot water" under "Emergen. mode" and the controller detects "Auxi.-WTH", this mode will quit at once. In the same way, when errors mentioned above occur, "Emergen. mode" cannot be activated.

•When this function has been activated, "Weekly timer", "Preset mode", "Clock timer", and "Temp timer" will be deactivated. Beside "On/Off", "Mode", "Quiet mode", "Weekly timer", "Preset mode", "Clock timer", and "Temp timer" operation are unavailable.

•Under "Emergen. mode", the thermostat does not work.

•This function can be activated only when the unit is turned off. If dosing so with the unit keeping "**On**", a window will pop up, saying "**Please turn off the system first!**".

•"Floor debug", "Disinfection", and "Holiday mode" cannot be activated at the same with this function. When doing so, a window will pop up, saying "Please disable the emergen. mode!".

•Upon power failure, "Emergen. mode" will back to "Off".

3.2.2.13 Holiday Mode

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page, select "Holiday mode" and set it to "On" or "Off".

[Notes]

•This function can be activated only when the unit has been turned off, otherwise a prompt dialog box will pop up, saying "Please turn off the system frist!".

•When "Holiday mode" has been activated, the operation mode will automatically switch to "Heat". Mode setting and "On/Off" operation through the controller will be unavailable.

•When "Holiday mode" has been activated, the controller will automatically deactivate the "Weekly timer" and "Preset mode" and "Clock timer" and "Temp.timer".

•Under the "**Holiday mode**", when the unit is under the control of room temperature, the set point (room temperature for heating) should be set to 10°C; when it is under the control of leaving water temperature, the set point (leaving water temperature for heating) should be 30°C.

•When this function has been activated, "Floor debug", "Emergen.mode", "Disinfection", "Manual defrost", "Preset mode", "Weekly timer", "Clock timer", and "Temp.timer" cannot be activated at the same time, meanwhile a window will pop up, saying "Please disable the holiday mode!".

•This function will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.2.14 Preset Mode

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page, select "Preset mode" and go to the corresponding setting page.

5	Preset mod	le 🖹
Period 3	1: Invalid	
Period 2	2: Invalid	
Period 3	3: Invalid	
Period 4	4: Invalid	

At the time period setting page, each time period can be set to "Valid" or "Invalid".

Ð	Preset mode	
Period	1: Invalid	
Mode:	Heat	
WOT-H	Heat:45°C	
Start ti		
End tir	ner: 00:00	

The option "**Mode**" is used to preset the mode; "**WOT-Heat**" is used to set the leaving cold/hot water temperature; "**Start timer**"/"**End timer**" is used to for time setting. After that, by touching the "**Save**" icon, all settings will be saved.

[Notes]

•When "**Preset mode**" has been set to "**Hot water**" and "**Water tank**" is to set to "**Without**", the preset "**Hot** water" mode will be automatically switched to "**Heat**".

•When "Weekly timer" and "Preset mode" both have been set, priority will be given to the latter.

•When the water tank is available, the preset mode can be "Heat", "Cool", or "Hot water"; however, when the water tank is unavailable, the preset mode can only be "Heat" or "Cool".

•"Start timer" should be earlier than "End timer", otherwise a dialog will pop up, saying "time setting wrong".

•The setting for "Preset mode" will works until it has been canceled manually.

•When "**Start timer**" is reached, the unit will perform the preset mode. In this case, mode and temperature setting are still allowed but will not be saved to the preset mode. When "**End timer**" is reached, the unit will perform OFF operation.

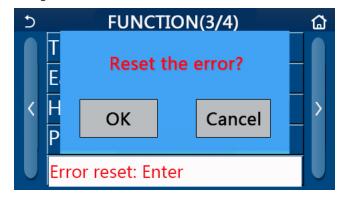
•This function will be memorized upon power failure.

•When "Weather depend" has been activated and the mode for "Preset mode" is set to "Hot water", "Weather depend" will be deactivated when the setting mode has been switched.

3.2.2.15 Error Reset

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page, by touching "**Error reset**", a choice box will pop up, where by touching "**OK**" the error will be reset and by touching "**Cancel**" the error will not be reset.



[Notes]

•It can be performed only when the unit is turned off.

3.2.2.16 WiFi Reset

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page, by touching "**WiFi**", a choice box will pop up, where by touching "**OK**", the WiFi setting will be reset, and by touching "**Cancel**" the choice box will quit and WiFi will not be reset.

3.2.2.17 Reset

[Operation Instructions]

At the function setting page, by touching "**Reset**", a choice box will pop up, where by touching "**OK**" all user parameter settings will be reset and by touching "**Cancel**" it will back to the function setting page.

[Notes]

•This function is allowed only when the unit has turned off.

•This function is valid for "Temp. timer", "Clock timer", "Preset mode", "Weekly timer", and "Weather depend".

3.2.3 User Parameter Setting

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the menu page, by touching "**PARAMETER**", it will back to the parameter setting page, as shown in the figure below.

Ć	PARAMETER(1/2)	۵
	WOT-Cool:18°C	
	WOT-Heat:45°C	
<	RT-Cool:24°C	>
	RT-Heat:20°C	
U	T-water tank:50°C	U

Parameter Setting Page

2.At the menu setting page, by touching the page turning keys, it is able to switch to the page where the desired parameter is.

3.After that, this setting will be saved by touching "**OK**" and then the unit will run based on this setting. While this setting will give up by touching "**Cancel**".

[Notes]

For parameters with different defaults under different conditions, when conditions changes, the default value also will change as the corresponding condition changes.

All parameters will be memorized upon power failure.

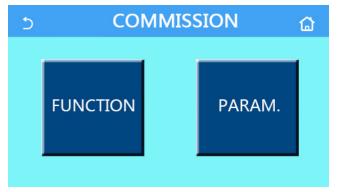
Displayed Range Range No Full Name Default Remarks (°C) Name (°F) Leaving water Unavailable to heating 45~77°F 18°C /64°F 1 temperature for WOT-Cool 7~25°C only units cooling(T1) 20~60°C 68~140°F 45°C /113°F High-temp series units Leaving water 2 WOT-Heat temperature for heating (T2) Normal-temp series 20~55°C 68~131°F 45°C/113°F units Unavailable to heating Room temperature 3 RT-Cool 18~30°C 64~86°F 24°C/75°F for cooling (T3) only units Room temperature 4 1 **RT-Heat** 18~30°C 64~86°F 20°C/68°F for heating (T4) Water tank Unavailable to mini 40~80°C 104~176°F 50°C/122°F 5 T-water tank temperature(T5) chillers Leaving water temperature Unavailable to mini 6 ∆T-Cool 2~10°C 36~50°F 5°C/41°F difference for cooling chillers (∆t1) Leaving water temperature 7 ∆T-Heat 2~10°C 36~50°F 10°C/50°F / difference for cooling (∆t2) Leaving water temperature Unavailable to mini 8 2~8°C 36~46°F 5°C/41°F ∆T-hot water difference for water chillers heating (Δ t3) Room temperature 9 control difference 1~5°C 34~41°F 2°C/36°F ∆T-Room temp / (∆t4)

Parameter Setting

3.2.4 Commissioning Parameter Setting

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the menu page, by touching "**Commission**", it will access to the commissioning parameter page, where the left side is for the function setting and the right side is for the parameter setting, as shown in the figure below.



[Notes]

•At the commissioning parameter setting page, when the state of any function changes, the system will automatically save this change and this change will remain upon power failure.

•Do not modify any commissioning parameter except the approved qualified servicemen, as it would cause adverse effects to the unit.

No.	ltem	Range	Default	Description
1	Ctrl. state	T-water out/T-room	T-water out	When " Remote sensor " is set to " With ", it can be set to " T-room ".
2 2 2 valve	· · · ·	Cool 2-Way valve, On/Off	Off	It will decide the status of the 2-way valve under the " Cool " and " Cool + Hot water " modes. Under "Cool" or "Cool + Hot water" mode, the status of the 2-way valve depends on this setting. This setting is unavailable to heating only units.
		Heat 2-Way valve, On/Off	On	It will decide the status of the 2-way valve under the " Heat " and " Heat + Hot water " modes
5	Solar setting	With/Without	Without	When the water tank is unavailable, this setting will be reserved. When it is set to " With ", the solar kitting will work on its own. When it is set to " Without ", hot water by the solar kitting is unavailable.
6	Water tank	With/Without	Without	Unavailable to mini chillers.
7	Thermostat	Without/Air/Air+ hot water	Without	This setting cannot be interchanged between "Air " and " Air+ hot water " directly but via "Without" this option
	mermostat	On/Off	Off	This setting is available to mini chillers.
8	Other thermal	With/Without	Without	1
9	Optional E-Heater	Off/1/2	Off	1
10	Remote sensor	With/Without	Without	When it set to "Without", and the "Ctrl. state" will be defaulted to be "T-water out".
11	Air removal	On/Off	Off	1
12	Floor debug	On/Off	Off	1

Commissioning Function Setting

No.	Item	Range	Default	Description
13	Manual defrost	On/Off	Off	1
14	Force mode	Off/Force-cool/Force-heat	Off	"Force-cool" is unavailable to heating only units.
15	Tank heater	Logic 1/Logic 2	Logic 1	 This setting is allowed when the water tank is available and the unit is OFF. Unavailable to mini chillers.
16	Gate-Ctrl.	On/Off	Off	/
17	C/P limit	Off/Current limit/Power limit	Off	Current limit: it ranges from 0 to 50A and the default is 16A. Power limit: it ranges from 0.0 to10.0kW and the default is 3.0kW.
18	Address	[1-125] [127-253]	1	/
19	Refri. recovery	On/Off	Off	/
20	Gate-Ctrl memory	On/Off	Off	1

Commissioning Parameters Setting

No	ltem	Range		Default	Remark
1	T-HP max	40~55°C 104~131°F		50°C/122°F	
2	Cool run time	1~10min		3min [2-way valve Off] 5min [2-way valve On]	
3	Heat run time	1~10min		3min [2-way valve Off] 5min [2-way valve On]	

3.2.4.1 Ctrl. state

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "Ctrl. state", it can be set to "T-water out" or "T-room"



[Notes]

•When "**Remote sensor**" is set to "**With**", this setting can be set to "**T-water out**" or "**T-room**". When "**Remote sensor**" is set to "**Without**", this setting can only be set to "**T-water out**".

• This setting will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.4.2 2-Way valve

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Cool 2-Way valve**" or "**Heat 2-Way valve**", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page.

[Notes]

•This setting is unavailable to heating only units.

•Under "Cool", or "Cool + Hot water" mode, "Cool 2-Way valve" will decide the status of the 2-way valve; while under "Heat" or "Heat + Hot water", "Heat 2-Way valve" will decide the status of the 2-way valve.

•It will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.4.3 Solar Setting

[Operation Instructions]

1. This setting is unavailable to mini chillers.

2.At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Solar setting**", the control panel will access to its submenu page.

3.At the submenu page, "Solar setting" can be set to "With" or "Without".

4.At the submenu page, the "Solar heater" can be set to "On" or "Off".

S	Solar setting	
Solar se	tting: With	
Solar he	eater: Off	
	Solar Setting	

[Notes]

•This setting can be done no matter if the unit is turned on or off.

•This setting is allowed only when the water tank is available. When the water tank is unavailable, this setting will be reserved.

•It will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.4.4 Water Tank

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "Water tank", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page, where "Water tank" can be set to "With" or "Without".

[Notes]

- •This setting will be memorized upon power failure.
- •This setting will become valid only when the unit is turned off.

3.2.4.5 Thermostat

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Thermostat**", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page.

2.At the "Thermostat" setting page, it can be set to "Air", "Without" or "Air + hot water". When it is set to "Air" or "Air + hot water", the unit will run based on the mode set by the thermostat; when it is set to "Without", the unit will run based on the mode set by the control panel. For mini chillers, it can be set to "On" or "Off".

3.For mini chillers, it can be set to "On" or "Off".

Ther	mostat						
😑 Withou	O Without						
O Air							
O Air+ho	ot water						
OK	Cancel						

[Notes]

•When "Water tank" is set to "Without", the "Air + hot water" mode is unavailable.

•When "Floor debug" and "Emergen.mode" have activated, function of the thermostat will be invalid.

•When "Thermostat" is set to "Air" or "Air + hot water", "Temp.timer" will be deactivated automatically and the unit will run based on the mode set by the thermostat. Meanwhile, mode setting and On/Off operation by the control panel will be ineffective.

•When "Thermostat" is set to "Air", the unit will run based on the setting of the thermostat.

•When "**Thermostat**" is set to "**Air + hot water**", when the thermostat is turned off, the unit can still perform the "**Hot water**" mode. In this case, the ON/OFF icon at the homepage does not indicate the running status of the unit. Running parameters are available at the parameter viewing pages.

•When "**Thermostat**" is set to "**Air + hot water**", operation priority can be set by the control panel (see Section 2.2.3 and 2.2.4 for more details.)

•The status of the thermostat can be changed only when the unit is turned off.

•When it has been activated, "Floor debug", "Air removal", and "Emergen.mode" are not allowed to be activated.

•This setting will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.4.6 Other Thermal

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Other thermal**", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page.

2.At the "Other thermal" setting page, "Other thermal" can be set to "With" or "Without", "T-Other switch on" can be set to the desired value. When "Other thermal" is set to "With", it is allowed to set the operating mode for the backup thermal source.

5	Other thermal	
Other t	hermal : With	
T-Othe	r switch on:-20°C	
Logic: 1	L Constanting	

[Notes]

•This setting will be memorized upon power failure.

•There are three working logics for it.

Logic 1

1. The set point of other thermal should be equal to that of "WOT-Heat" in "Heat" mode and "Heat + hot water"

mode; The set point should be the smaller one between "T-Water tank" +5°C and 60°C in "Hot water" mode.

2. The water pump for other thermal must be always active under the "Heat" mode.

3.Under the "**Heat**" mode, the 2-way valve will be controlled based on the setting of the control panel. During heating operation, the water pump of the heat pump unit will be stopped; however, during standby status, the water pump will start but the other thermal will stop.

Under the "**Hot water**" mode, the 3-way valve will switch to the water tank, the water pump of the heat pump will always stop but the other thermal will start.

Under the "**Heat + Hot water**" mode, the other thermal only works for space heating, and the electric heater of the water tank works for water heating. In this case, the 2-way valve is controlled base d on the setting of the control panel, and the 3-way valve will always stop. During heating operation, the water pump of the heat pump unit will be stopped; however, during standby status, the water pump will start.

Logic 2

1. The set point of other thermal should be equal to that of "**WOT-Heat**" and both are or lower than 60° in "**Heat**" mode and "**Heat + hot water**" mode; The set point should be the smaller one between "**T-Water tank**" +5°C and 60° C in "**Hot water**" mode.

2. The water pump for other thermal must be always active under the "Heat" mode.

3.Under the "**Heat**" mode, the 2-way valve will be controlled based on the setting of the control panel. During heating operation, the water pump of the heat pump unit will be stopped; however, during standby status, the water pump will start but the other thermal will stop.

Under the "**Hot water**" mode, the 3-way valve will switch to the water tank, the water pump of the heat pump will always stop but the other thermal will start.

Under the "Heat + Hot water" mode ("Heat" takes the priority), the other thermal only works for space heating, and the electric heater of the water tank works for water heating. In this case, the 2-way valve is controlled base d on the setting of the control panel, and the 3-way valve will always stop. During heating operation, the water pump of the heat pump unit will be stopped; however, during standby status, the water pump will start.

Under the "Heat + Hot water" mode ("Hot water" takes the priority), the other thermal works for space heating and water heating. The other thermal will work for water heating firstly, after reached "T-water tank", it will trun to space heating mode.

Other Thermel Centrel

Logic 3

The heat pump will only send a signal to other thermal, but all the logic of control must be "stand alone".

	Other Thermal Control						
No.	Product	Mode	R	Remark	Required accessories		
		Heat	/	Available	RT5 temperature sensor		
	Monobloc	Hot water	/	Available	Extra 3-way valve, water tank sensor		
		Heat+Hot water	/	Available	RT5 temperature sensor, water tank sensor		
_	Gi Split	Heat	/	Available	RT5 temperature sensor		
_ogi		Hot water	/	Available	Extra 3-way valve, water tank sensor		
° <u>→</u>		Heat+Hot water	/	Available	RT5 temperature sensor, water tank sensor		
		Heat	/	Available	RT5 temperature sensor		
	All in One	Hot water	/	Not available	1		
		Heat+Hot water	/	Available	RT5 temperature sensor, water tank sensor		

	Other Thermal Control						
No.	Product	Mode	R	emark	Required accessories		
		Heat	/	Available	RT5 temperature sensor		
	Monobloc	Hot water	/	Available	Extra 3-way valve, water tank sensor		
	Wonobioo	Heat+Hot water	/	Available	Extra 3-way vlave,RT5 temperature sensor, Water tank sensor		
		Heat	/	Available	RT5 temperature sensor		
5	Split	Hot water	/	Available	Extra 3-way valve, water tank sensor		
Logic 2	opin	Heat+Hot water	/	Available	Extra 3-way vlave,RT5 temperature sensor, water tank sensor		
		Heat	/	Available	RT5 temperature sensor		
		Hot water	/	Not available	1		
	All in One	ne Heat+Hot	Priority=Heat	Available	RT5 temperature sensor		
		water	Priority=Hot water	Not available	1		
		Heat	/	Available	1		
	Monobloc	Hot water	/	Available	1		
	Wonobioo	Heat+Hot water	/	Available	1		
		Heat	/	Available	1		
Logic	Split	Hot water	/	Available	1		
c 3	opin	Heat+Hot water	/	Available	1		
		Heat	/	Available	1		
	All in One	Hot water	/	Available	/		
		Heat+Hot water	/	Available	1		

3.2.4.7 Optional E-Heater

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Optional E-Heater**", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page.

2.At the "Optional E-Heater" setting page, it can be set to "1", "2" or "Off".

3. This setting is used to compare with the ambient temperature. Different comparison results are for different status of the optional electric heater.

Optional E-Heater	
Optional E-Heater: 1	
T-Eheater:-15°C	
Logic: 1	

[Notes]

•This setting will be memorized upon power failure.

•Neither "Other thermal" or "Optional E-Heater" can be activated at the same time.

•There are two working logics for "Optional E-heater".

Logic 1: the heat pump and the optional electric heater cannot be started at the same time.

Logic 2: the heat pump and the optional electric heater can be started at the same time when the ambient temperature is lower than T-Eheater.

•Optional E-Heater and water tank heater won't be started together.

3.2.4.8 Remote Sensor

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Remote sensor**", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page, where it can be set to "**With**" or "**Without**".

[Notes]

•This setting will be memorized upon power failure.

•Only when "Remote sensor" is set to "With", the "Ctrl. State" can be set to "T-room".

3.2.4.9 Air Removal

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Air removal**", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page, where it can be set to "**On**" or "**Off**".

Air r	Air removal				
Off	Off				
O Air	O Air				
O Water	O Water tank				
ОК	Cancel				

[Notes]

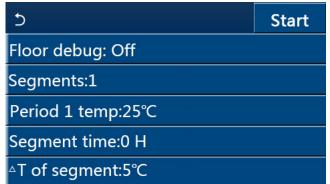
•This setting will be memorized upon power failure.

•This setting can be done only when the unit is turned off. And when it is set to "**On**", the unit is not allowed to be turned on.

3.2.4.10 Floor Debug

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "Floor debug", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page.



2.At the setting page, "Floor debug", "Segments", "Period 1 temp", "Segment time", and "ΔT of segment" can be set.

No.	Full Name	Displayed Name	Range	Default	Accuracy
1	Floor debug switch	Floor debug	On/Off	Off	1
2	Quantity of segments	Segments	1~10	1	1
3	Temperature of the first segment	Period 1 temp	25~35°C/ 77~95°F	25°C/ 77°F	1°C
4	Duration of each segment	Segment time	12~72 hours	0	12 hours

No.	Full Name	Displayed Name	Range	Default	Accuracy
5	Temperature difference of	ΔT of segment	2~10°C/	5°C/	1°C
5	each segment		36~50°F	41°F	10

3.When this setting is finished, by pressing "**Start**" this setting will be saved and start working, and by pressing "**Stop**" the function will halt.

[Notes]

•This function can be activated only when the unit is turned off. When it is done with the unit keeping "**On**", a window will pop up, saying "**Please turn off the system first!**".

•When this function has been activated, "**On/Off**" operation will be deactivated. By pressing On/Off, a window will pop up, saying "**Please disable the floor debug!**".

•When "Floor debug" has been activated; "Weekly timer", "Clock Timer", "Temp timer" and "Preset mode" will be deactivated.

• "Emergen. mode", "Disinfection", "Holiday mode", "Manual defrost", "Forced mode" and "Refri. recovery" cannot be activated at the same time with "Floor debug". If doing so, a window will pop up, saying "Please disable the floor debug!".

•Upon power failure, "Floor debug" will back to "Off" and the runtime will be zeroed.

•When "Floor debug" has been activated, "T-floor debug" and "Debug time" can be viewed.

•When "Floor debug" has been activated and works normally; the corresponding icon will be displayed at the upper side of the menu page.

•Before activating "Floor debug", make sure "Segment time" of each segment is not zero. If so, a window will pop up, saying "Segment time wrong!" In this case, "Floor debug" is allowed to be activated only when "Segment time" has changed.

3.2.4.11 Manual Defrost

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Manual defrost**", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page.

[Notes]

•This setting will not be memorized upon power failure.

•This setting can be set only when the unit has turned off. When this function has been activated, ON operation is un-allowed.

•Defrosting will quit when the defrosting temperature goes to 20 [°]C or the defrosting duration is equal to 10 minutes.

3.2.4.12 Force Mode

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "Force mode", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page.

2.At the "Force mode" setting page, it can be set to "Force-cool", 'Force-heat", and "Off". When it is set to "Force-cool" or "Force-heat", the control panel will directly go back to the menu page and response to any touching operation except the ON/OFF operation, with a window popping up, saying "The force-mode is running!". In this case, by touching ON/OFF, "Force mode" will quit.

[Notes]

•This function is allowed only when the unit has just repowered and not turned on. For the unit which once has been put into operation, this function is unavailable, alerting "Wrong operation!".

•It will not be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.4.13 Gate-Ctrl.

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Gate-Ctrl.**", the control panel will access to the corresponding setting page.

[Notes]

•When "Gate-Ctrl." has been activated; the display panel will detect the card state. When the card has inserted, the unit will run normally. When the card is drawn out, the controller will turn off the unit at once and back to the homepage. In this case, all touching operation become ineffective, and a prompt dialog box will pop up. The unit will resume normal operation until the card has inserted back and the ON/OFF status of the control panel will resume to that before the card is drawn out.

•This setting will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.4.14 Current Limit/ Power Limit

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "C/P limit", it can be set to "Off, "Current limit" or "Power limit".

2.When it is set it "**Off**", current limit and power limit both cannot be set. When it is set to "**Current limit**" or "**Power limit**", they can be set.

3.After that, this setting will be saved by touching the "Save" icon.

5	C/P limit	
C/P lir	mit: Current limit	
Value:	16A	

[Notes]

•This setting will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.4.15 Address

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "Current limit", it can be set the address.

[Notes]

•It is used to set the address of the control panel for being integrated to the centralized control system.

- •This setting will be memorized upon power failure.
- •The setting range is 1~125 and 127~253.
- •The defaulted address is 1 upon first power-on.

3.2.4.16 Refrigerant Recovery

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Refri. recovery**", it will access to the refrigerant recovery page.

When "**Refri. recovery**" is set to "**On**", the control panel will go back to the home page. At this time, any touch operation except ON/OFF will get no response, with a prompt dialog box popping up, saying "**The refrigerant recovery is running!**" By touching ON/OFF, refrigerant recovery will quit.

[Notes]

•This function is allowed only when the unit has just repowered and not turned on. For the unit which once has been put into operation, this function is unavailable, alerting "**Wrong operation**".

•This function will not be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.4.17 Control Logic of the Water Tank Heater

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**Tank heater**", it will access to the setting page of control logic for the water tank heater.

[Notes]

•"Reserved" will be displayed when the water tank is unavailable.

•This setting can be done only when the unit is off.

•This function can be memorized upon power failure.

•Logic 1: NEVER allowed the Unit's Compressor and the Water Tank Electric Heater or the Optional Electric Heater to work at the same time.

•Logic 2: While Heating/ Cooling + Hot water mode (Hot Water priority) Tset \geq THPmax + Δ Thot water +2, when water tank temperature reach THPmax, the water tank EH will be ON and start to do hot water, at the same time, the compressor will turn to heating/cooling mode, water tank EH and Compressor will be ON together.

3.2.4.18 Gate Control Memory

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching **"Gate-Ctrl Memory**", it will access to the setting page.

[Notes]

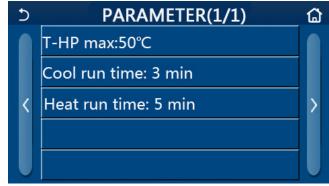
•When it is enabled, "Gate-Ctr" will be memorized upon power failure.

•When it is disabled, "Gate-Ctr" will not be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.4.19 Parameter Setting

[Operation Instructions]

At the commissioning parameter setting page, by touching "**PARAM.**", it will access to the pages as shown below.



Page of Commissioning Parameters

At this page, select the desired option and then go to the corresponding page.

After that, by pressing "OK", this setting will be saved and then the unit will run based on this setting; or by

pressing "Cancel", this setting will not be saved and quit.

No	Full Name	Display Name	Ra	nge	Default	Remark
1	T-HP max	T-HP max	40~55 ℃	104~131°F	50°C /122°F	It is unavailable to mini chillers.
2	Cool run time	Cool run time	1~1	0min	3min [2-way valve Off] 5min [2-way valve On]	When " Cool run time " has expired and temperature difference keeps at the standby zone, the unit will stop.It is unavailable to mini chillers.
3	Heat run time	Heat run time	1~1	0min	3min [2-way valve Off] 5min [2-way valve On]	When " Heat run time " has expired and temperature difference keeps at the standby zone, the unit will stop.

[Notes]

•For parameters with different defaults at different conditions, once the current condition changes, the corresponding default also will change.

•All parameters at this page will be memorized upon power failure.

3.2.5 Viewing

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the menu page, by touching "**VIEW**", the control panel will go to the sub-menu page as shown in the figure below.

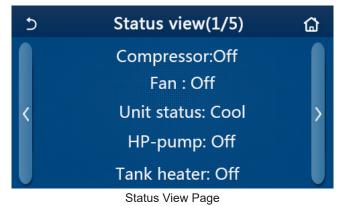
5	VIEW	۵
Status		
Parameter		
Error		
Error log		
Version		

VIEW Page

3.2.5.1 Status Viewing

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the "VIEW" page, by touching "Status", it is able to view status of the unit, as shown in the figure below.



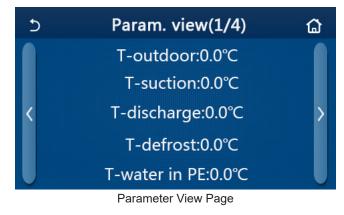
	State Parameters					
No	Full Name	Displayed Name	Status	Remarks		
1	Status of the compressor	Compressor	On/Off	/		
2	Status of the fan	Fan	On/Off	/		
3	Status of the unit	Unit status	Cool/Heat/Hot water/Off	"Cool" is unavailable to the heating only unit.		
4	Status of the water pump	HP-pump	On/Off	/		
5	Status of the water tank heater	Tank heater	On/Off	"NA" for mini chillers		
6	Status of the 3-way valve 1	3-way valve 1	NA	/		
7	Status of the 3-way valve 2	3-way valve 2	On/Off	"NA" for mini chillers		
8	Status of the compressor crankcase heater	Crankc. heater	On/Off	/		
9	Status of the heater 1 for the main unit	HP-heater 1	On/Off	/		
10	Status of the heater 2 for the main unit	HP-heater 2	On/Off	/		
11	Status of the Chassis heater	Chassis heater	On/Off	/		
12	Status of the heat exchanger heater	Plate heater	On/Off	/		
13	Status for the system defrosting	Defrost	On/Off	/		
14	Status of the system oil return	Oil return	On/Off	/		
15	Status of the thermostat	Thermostat	Off/Cool/Heat	"Cool" is unavailable to the heating only unit.		
16	Status of other thermal source	Other thermal	On/Off	/		
17	Status of the 2-way valve	2-way valve	On/Off	/		
18	Status of antifreeze	HP-Antifree	On/Off	/		
19	Status of the door guard	Gate-Ctrl.	Card in/Card out	/		
20	Status of the 4-way valve	4-way valve	On/Off	/		
21	Status of disinfection	Disinfection	Off/Running/Done/Fail	/		
22	Status of the flow switch	Flow switch	On/Off	/		

State Parameters

3.2.5.2 Parameter Viewing

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the "**VIEW**" page, by touching "**Parameter**", it is able to view each parameter of the unit, as shown in the figure below.



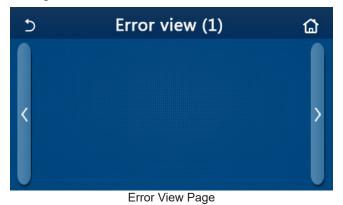
State Parameters

No.	Full Name	Displayed Name	Remarks
1	Environmental temperature	T-outdoor	/
2	Suction temperature	T-suction	/
3	Discharge temperature	T-discharge	/
4	Defrosting temperature	T-defrost	/
5	Entering water temperature of the plate type heat exchanger	T-water in PE	/
6	Leaving water temperature of the plate type heat exchanger	T-water out PE	/
7	Leaving water temperature of the auxiliary heater	T-optional water Sen.	/
8	Water tank temperature	T-tank ctrl.	/
9	Floor debug target temperature	T-floor debug	/
10	Floor debug runtime	Debug time	/
11	Liquid line temperature	T-liquid pipe	/
12	Vapor line temperature	T-gas pipe	/
13	Economizer inlet temperature	T-economizer in	/
14	Economizer outlet temperature	T-economizer out	/
15	Remote room temperature	T-remote room	"NA" for mini chillers
16	Discharge pressure	Dis. pressure	/
17	Weather-dependent target temperature	T-weather depend	/

3.2.5.3 Error Viewing

[Operation Instructions]

At the "VIEW" page, by touching "Error", it is able to view errors of the unit, as shown in the figure below.



[Notes]

•The control panel can display real-time errors. And at these pages, all errors will be listed here.

•Each page displays at most 5 pieces of errors. Others can be viewed by touching the page turning keys.

Error List

No	Full Name	Displayed Name
1	Ambient temperature sensor error	Ambient sensor
2	Defrosting temperature sensor error	Defrost sensor
3	Discharge temperature sensor error	Discharge sensor
4	Suction temperature sensor error	Suction sensor
5	Economizer inlet temperature sensor	Econ. in sens.
6	Economizer outlet temperature sensor	Econ. out sens.
7	Fan error	Outdoor fan
8	High pressure protection	High pressure
9	Low pressure protection	Low pressure
10	High discharge protection	Hi-discharge

No	Full Name	Displayed Name
11	Capacity DIP switch error	Capacity DIP
12	Communication error between the outdoor and indoor main boards	ODU-IDU Com.
13	Communication error between the outdoor main board and the drive board	Drive-main com.
14	Communication error between the display panel and indoor main board	IDU Com.
15	High pressure sensor error	HI-pre. sens.
16	Leaving water temperature sensor error for the plate type heat exchanger of the heat pump	Temp-HELW
17	Leaving water temperature sensor error for the auxiliary electric heat of the heat pump	Temp-AHLW
18	Entering water temperature sensor error of the plate type heat exchanger of the heat pump	Temp-HEEW
19	Water tank temperature sensor error ("NA" for mini chillers)	Tank sens.
20	Remote room temperature sensor error	T-Remote Air
21	Protection for the flow switch of the heat pump	HP-Water Switch
22	Welding protection to the auxiliary electric heater 1 of the heat pump	Auxi. heater 1
23	Welding protection to the auxiliary electric heater 2 of the heat pump	Auxi. heater 2
24	Welding protection to the water tank electric heater	AuxiWTH
25	DC bus under-voltage or voltage drop error	DC under-vol.
26	DC bus over-voltage	DC over-vol.
27	AC current protection (input side)	AC curr. pro.
28	IPM defective	IPM defective
29	PFC defective	PFC defective
30	Start failure	Start failure
31	Phase loss	Phase loss
32	Jumper cap error	Jumper cap error
33	Driver resetting	Driver reset
34	Compressor overcurrent	Com. over-cur.
35	Overspeed	Overspeed
36	Current sensing circuit error or current sensor error	Current sen.
37	Desynchronization	Desynchronize
38	Compressor stalling	Comp. stalling
39	Radiator or IPM or PFC over-temperature	Overtempmod.
40	Radiator or IPM or PFC temperature sensor error	T-mod. sensor
41	Charging circuit error	Charge circuit
42	AC input voltage error	AC voltage
43	Ambient temperature sensor error at the drive board	Temp-driver
44	AC contactor protection or input over-zero error	AC contactor
45	Temperature drift protection	Temp. drift
46	Sensor connection protection (the current sensor fails to be connected with the corresponding phase U and or phase V)	Sensor con.
47	Communication error between the display panel and the outdoor unit	ODU Com.
48	Refrigerant vapor line temperature sensor error	Temp RGL
49	Refrigerant liquid line temperature sensor error	Temp RLL
50	4-way valve error	4-way valve

3.2.5.4 Error Log

[Operation Instructions]

At the "**VIEW**" page, by touching "**Error log**", the control panel will go to the error log page, where it is able to view error records.



[Notes]:

•The error log can accommodate up to 20 pieces of error. Name and occurrence time are available for each error.

•When error log exceeds 20, the latest will supersede the earliest.

3.2.5.5 Version Viewing

[Operation Instructions]

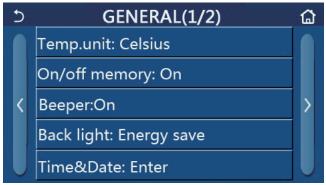
At the "**VIEW**" page, by touching "**Version**", the control panel will go to the version view page, where it is able to view both the program version and protocol version.



3.2.6 General Setting

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the menu page, by touching "GENERAL", the control panel will go to the setting page, as shown in the figure below, where it is able to set "Temp.unit", "On/off memory", "Beeper", "Back light", "Time & Date" and "Language".



General Setting Page

General Settings

No	ltem	Range	Default	Remarks
1	Temp. unit	°C/°F	°C	/
2	On/Off memory	On/Off	On	/

No	ltem	Range	Default	Remarks
3	Beeper	Enter	On	/
4	Back light	Lighted/Energy save	Energy save	"Lighted": the control panel will always light on. "Energy save": When there is no touching operation in 5 minutes, the control panel will be lighted off automatically, but will be lighted on again once there is any touching operation.
5	Time&Data	Enter	1	/
6	Language	Italiano/English/Español/ Nederlands/Français/ Deutsch/Български/Polski/ Türkçe/Magyar/Lietuvių/ Hrvatski/Čeština	English	/
7	WiFi	On/Off	On	/

3.2.6.1 Clock Setting

[Operation Instructions]

1.At the "**GENERAL**" setting page, by touching "**Time&Data**", it will go to the setting page as shown in the figure below.

5		Time&Date				
	į	2017-1	2-30	13:36		
	2015	10	28	11	34	
	2016	11	29	12	35	
	2017	12	30	13	36	
	2018	01	31	14	37	
	2019	02	01	15	38	

Time&Data Page

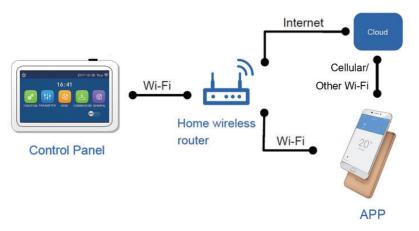
2. The mouse roller can change the date and time value. After it, by touching the "**Save**" icon, this setting will be saved and directly displayed; while by touching the "**Back**" icon, this setting will give up and the control panel will directly go back to the "**GENERAL**" setting page.

5	Time&Date 🖹					
	∧ ²	017-1	2-30	13:36		
	2015	10	28	11	34	
	2016	11	29	12	35	
	2017	12	30	13	36	
	2018	01	31	14	37	
	2019	02	01	15	38	

Time&Data Page

3.3 Intelligent Control

As shown in the figure below, remote control via a smart phone is available for the control panel.



[Notes]:

•Make sure the smart phone or tablet computer adopts standard Android or iOS operation system. For detailed version, please refer to the APP.

•The Wi-Fi function doesn't support Chinese Wi-Fi network name.

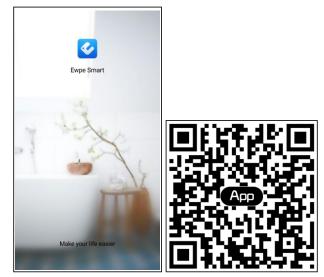
•The devices can be connected and controlled only in Wi-Fi and 4G hotspot modes.

•Software operation interface is universal and its control functions may not be completely corresponding to the unit. Software operation interface may vary along with APP upgrading or different operation system. Please refer to the actual program.

3.3.1 Install EWPE SMART APP

[Operation Instructions]

1.Scan the following QR code with your smart phone to download and install EWPE SMART APP directly.



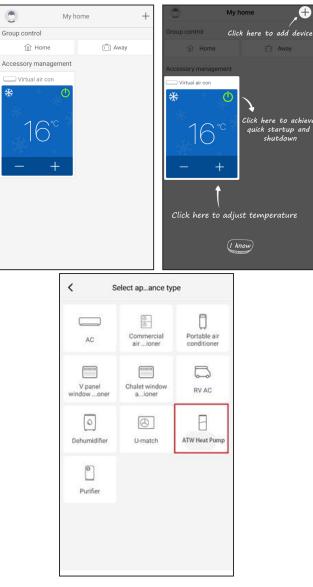
2.Open EWPE SMART APP and click "Sign up" for registration.

	K Sign up
Create Family For Unified Manageme	Lisername
	🔛 Email
	Password
Morris home	Confirm password
	 I have read and agree Ewpe Smart App User Registration Agreement and Ewpe Privacy Plicy
	Sign up
	or
Invite family member to control the appliances in different family	f

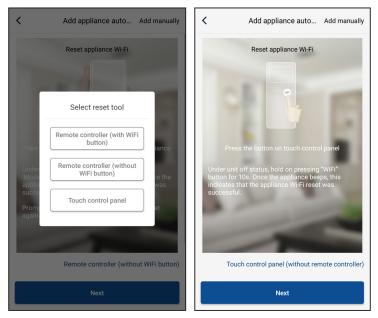
3.Except sign at the prompt interface, you can also enter the homepage and click the profile picture at the left upper corner to sign in.

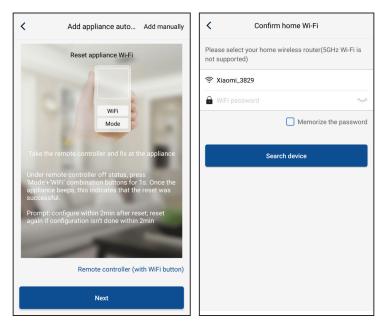
My ho	me	+	<	Si	gn in	Sign up
Group control						
Home	🗂 Away		Username/E	Email		
Accessory management			Password			24
◯ Virtual air con			Region			>
				S	ign in	
16° - +			or f		Forg	ot password
	< Username/Email	Sign	in	Sign up		
	Password			~~~		
	Region			>		
		Sign	in			
			Forgot p	assword		
	or					
	f					

4.Click "+" at the right upper corner of homepage to add device.



After selecting "ATW HP", the APP interface will provide relevant operation instructions.

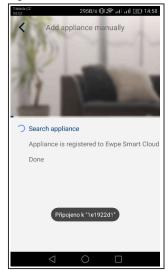




Reset the air conditioner (refer to the operation instructions in APP interface) and click "**Next**" to add home appliance automatically (Wi-Fi password shall be input). Or after setting and energizing the air conditioner, click "**Add appliance manually**" at the right upper corner to select the wireless network for controlling the device. Then confirm family Wi-Fi and arrange configuration.

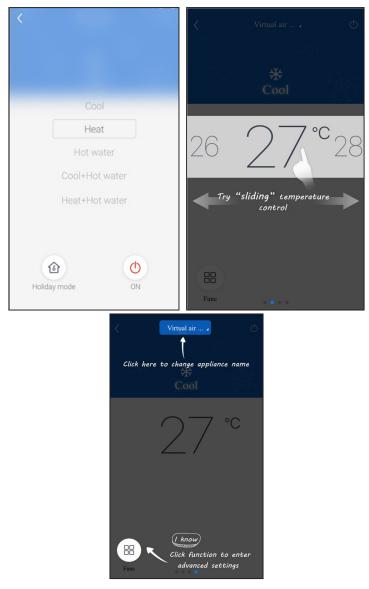
Confirm home Wi-Fi	Add appliance manually
Please select your home wireless router(5GHz Wi-Fi is not supported)	Select wireless network for controlling the device
주 Xiaomi_3829	WIFI name Choose other Wi-Fi
WiFi password	Next
Memorize the password	
Search device	

After accomplishing device reset and filling correct information, search device and arrange configuration.

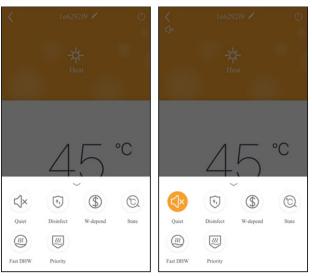


3.3.2 Setting of Main Functions

1.Set mode and temperature.



2.Click Func at the left lower corner in device operation interface to enter advanced settings.



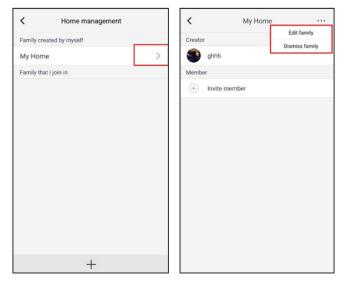
3.3.3 Setting of Other Functions

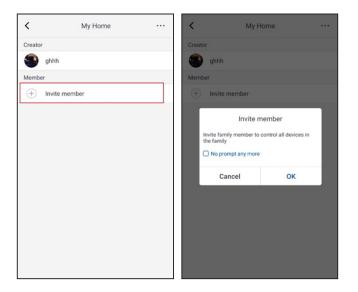
Click the profile picture at the left upper corner of homepage and set each function in the following menu.

My home	+ 🖌 Add group control
Group control	
1 Home Away	Please enter group control name
Accessory management	Device list
Virtual air con	ACd0fa
	空调d0f7
16°	空调2
	空调d0f4
- +	

3.3.3.1 Home management

Click "Home management" to create or manage family. You can also add family members according to the registered account.





3.3.3.2 Help

Click "Help" and view the operation instructions of the APP.

<	Help		<	Help	
Account	Appliance	Others	Account	Appliance	Oth
How to add applia	ance	>	How to add app	liance	
Why "Disconnecte	ed" is shown	>	Why "Disconne	cted" is shown	
Why long distance	e control can not work	>	Why long distar	nce control can not work	

<	Feedback
Please inpu characters	it your feedback with no more than 1200 in length
	Submit

3.3.3 Feedback

Click "Feedback" to submit feedback.



UNIT INSTALLATION

1 Installation Guides

\land WARNING

- Installation should be performed by Sinclair appointed servicemen, or improper installation would lead to unusual operation, water leakage, electric shock or fire hazard.
- The unit should be installed on the foundation which is capable of supporting the unit, or the unit would fall off or even lead to personal injury.
- All electric installation should be done by electrician in accordance with local laws and regulations, as well as the User's Manual and this Service Manual. Besides, the special power lines should be used, as any improper line would lead to electric shock or fire hazard.
- All electric lines should be safe and secured reliably. Be sure the terminal board and electric lines will not be affected by any external force, or it would lead to fire hazard.
- The electric lines should run properly to make the cover of the electric box secured tightly, or it would cause the terminal board overheated or cause electric shock or fire hazard.
- Cut off the power supply before touching any electric element.

- The unit should be grounded properly and the ground line is not allowed to connect with the gas line, water line, lightning rod or phone line.
- The breaker should be installed, or it would lead to electric shock.
- The drain pipe should be installed in accordance with the User's Manual and this Service Manual to ensure free drainage, and the drain pipe should be insulated against condensation. Once the drain pipe is installed improperly, it would lead to water leak which then will damps the ceiling and furniture.
- Do not place the unit where there is oil fog, like kitchen, or the plastic would be aged, broken off or the polluted evaporator would lead to water leak and poor performance.
- Do not place the unit where there is corrosive gas (like sulfur dioxide), or the corroded copper tubes or welded joint would lead to refrigerant leakage.
- Do not place the unit where there is inflammable gas, carbon fiber, inflammable dust or volatile combustible, as they would lead to fire hazard.

▲ SAFETY

- Always use safety outfits at the construction site.
- No smoking and no drunken operation are allowed at the construction site.
- Wear no gloves and tighten the cuff when operating the machinery and electrical equipment. Do not maintain it during operation.
- Use the abrasive-disk cutter and stand at the side of the rotating abrasive disk.
- Clean the opening when installing the riser pipe, and then cover it tightly. Do not throw down any material.
- The use of the electric and gas welders should be approved firstly. Once used, a fire distinguisher should be
 prepared and a service man should be there always. There should be no inflammable and explosive substances
 around the welding site.
- A platform should be set up when working high above the ground.

1.1 Installation Position

- (1) Avoid direct sunshine.
- (2) Must be installed on a firm and solid support.
- (3) Ensure the hanger rod, ceiling and building structure have sufficient strength to support the weight of air conditioner unit.
- (4) Avoid placing the unit under window or between two constructions, hence to prevent normal operating noise from entering the room.
- (5) Air flow at inlet and outlet shall not be blocked.
- (6) Install at a well-ventilated place, so that the machine can absorb and discharge sufficient air.
- (7) Do not install at a place where inflammable or explosive goods exist or a place subject to severe dust, salty fog and polluted air.

- (8) Drainage pipe is easy to connect out.
- (9) Do not install at a place where inflammable or explosive goods exist or inflammable or explosive gas might leak.
- (10) Do not install at a place subject to corrosive gas, severe dust, salty fog, smoke or heavy moisture.

1.2 Matters Need Attention

- (1) The installation of unit must be in accordance with national and local safety codes.
- (2) Installation quality will directly affect the normal use of air conditioner unit. The user is prohibited from installation by himself. Please contact your sales agent after buying this machine. Professional installation workers will provide installation and test services according to installation manual.
- (3) Do not connect to power until all installation work is completed.

2 Field Supplied Pipes and Valves

Name	Picture	Usage
Water Filter		It is used to remove foreign matters in the waterway.
2-way Valve		It is used to switch waterways between underfloor system and the FCU.
3-way Valve		It is used to switch waterways of hot water inside the water tank and circulation water inside the main unit.
Bypass Valve		It is used to balance the water pressure.
Water manifold		It is used to distribute water.

Name	Picture	Usage
Pipe and Pipe Joint		It is used to connect the water pipes.
Cut-off Valve		It is used to cut off or get through the waterway.

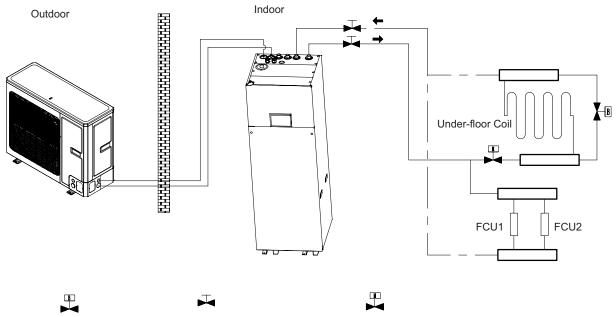
3 Service Tools

Name	Picture
Spanner	
Screw Driver	
Pliers	
Tube Tongs	

4 Installation Instructions

4.1 Installation Examples

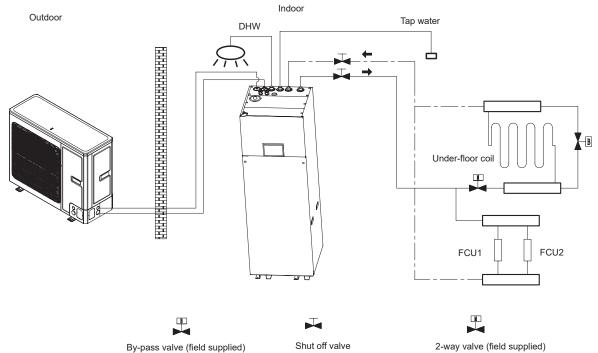
CASE 1: Connecting Under-floor Coil for Heating and Cooling



By-pass valve (field supplied) Shut-off valve 2-way valve (field supplied)

Note: the bypass valve must be installed to secure enough water flow rate, and should be installed at the collector.

CASE 2: Connecting Sanitary Water Tank and under floor coil



Note: sanitary water tank should be equipped with internal electric heater to secure enough heat energy in the very cold days.

4.2 Pre-Installation

(1) Installation of the unit must be in accordance with national and local safety codes.

- (2) Installation quality will directly affect the normal use of the air conditioner unit. The user is prohibited from installation by himself. Please contact your sales agent after buying this machine. Professional installation workers will provide installation and test services according to the installation manual.
- (3) Do not connect to power supply until all installation work is completed.

4.3 Selection of Installation Location

- (1) The outdoor unit must be installed on a firm and solid support.
- (2) Avoid placing the outdoor unit under window or between two constructions, hence to prevent normal operating noise from entering the room.
- (3) Air flow at inlet and outlet shall not be blocked.
- (4) Install at a well-ventilated place, so that the machine can absorb and discharge sufficient air.
- (5) Do not install at a place where inflammable or explosive goods exist or a place subject to severe dust, salty fog and polluted air.

4.4 Installation of Outdoor Unit

4.4.1 Instruction to installation

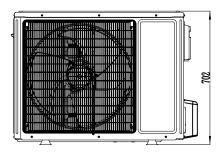
- (1) Installation of the unit must be in accordance with national and local safety codes.
- (2) Installation quality will directly affect the normal use of the air conditioner unit. The user is prohibited from installation. Please contact your sales agent after buying this machine. Professional installation workers will provide installation and test services according to installation manual.
- (3) Do not connect to power until all installation work is completed.

4.4.2 Installation of outdoor unit

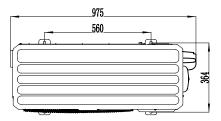
- (1) Outdoor unit must be installed on a firm and solid support.
- (2) Outdoor unit shall be installed close to the indoor unit, hence to minimize the length and bends of cooling pipe.
- (3) Avoid placing the outdoor unit under window or between two constructions, hence to prevent normal operating noise from entering the room.
- (4) Air flow at inlet and outlet shall not be blocked.
- (5) Install at a well-ventilated place, so that the machine can absorb and discharge sufficient air.
- (6) Do not install at a place where flammable or explosive goods exist or a place subject to severe dust, salty fog and polluted air.

4.4.3 Outline dimension of outdoor unit

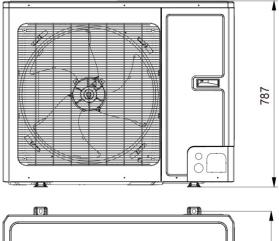
(1) GSH-40ERB, GSH-60ERB

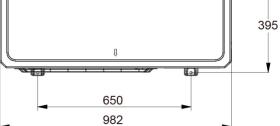


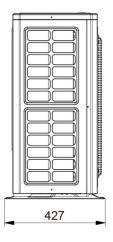




(2) GSH-80ERB, GSH-100ERB, GSH-80ERB-3, GSH-100ERB-3

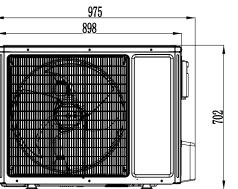


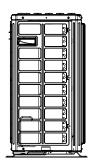




Unit:mm

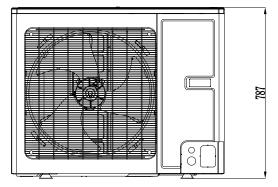
(3) GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60ERB2

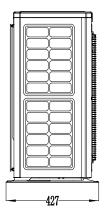


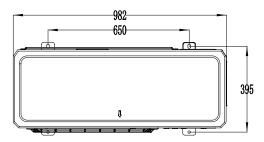




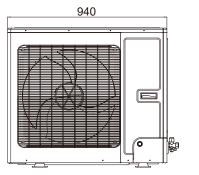
(4) GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100ERB2

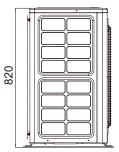


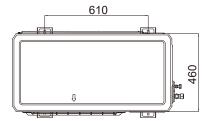




(5) GSH-120ERB-3 , GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160ERB-3 GSH-120ERB, GSH-140ERB, GSH-160ERB



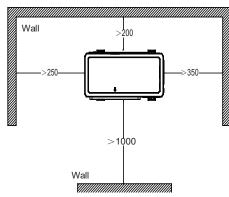


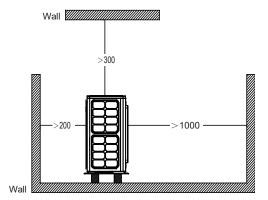


Description:

No.	Name	Remarks		
1	Liquid-side Service Valve	1/4	GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB,GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2 GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2 GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB, GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3 GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3 GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3	
2	Gas-side Service Valve	1/2	GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB,GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2 GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2 GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3, GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3	
3	Gas-side Service Valve	5/8	GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3, GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3 GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB, GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB	





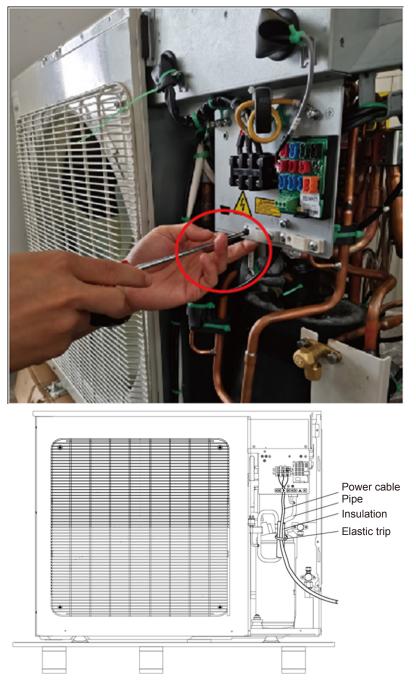


4.4.5 Precautions on installation of outdoor unit

(1) When moving outdoor unit, it is necessary to adopt 2 pieces of long enough rope to hand the unit from 4 directions. Included angle between the rope when hanging and moving must be 40°C below to prevent center of the unit from moving.

- (2) Adopt M12 bolts components to tighten feet and under frame when installing.
- (3) Outdoor unit should be installed on concrete base that is 10cm height.
- (4) Requirements on installation space dimension of unit's bodies are shown in following drawing.
- (5) Outdoor unit must be lifted by using designated lifting hole. Take care to protect the unit during lift. To avoid rusting, do not knock the metal parts.

Note: when release and refix the screw of the clasper, should use your hand to support the panal. And then, after connected power cable, please ensure using the elastic trip of accessory to tighten with the pipe.



4.4.6 Safety operation of flammable refrigerant

• Qualification requirement for installation and maintenance man

All the work personnel who are engaging in the refrigeration system should have got the valid certification awarded by the authoritative organization and the qualification for dealing with the refrigeration system recognized by this industry.

If it needs other technician to maintain and repair the appliance, they should be supervised by the person who

bears the qualification for using the flammable refrigerant. It can only be repaired by the method suggested by the equipment's manufacturer.

Installation notes

The unit is not allowed to use in a room that has running fire (such as firesource, working coal gas ware, operating heater).

It is not allowed to drill hole or burn the connection pipe.

The unit must be installed in a room that is larger than the minimum room area. The minimum room area is shown on the nameplate or following table.

Leak test is a must after installation.

	Charge amount(kg)	≤1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5
Minimum	floor location	/	14.5	16.8	19.3	22	24.8	27.8	31	34.3	37.8	41.5	45.4	49.4	53.6
room area	window mounted	/	5.2	6.1	7	7.9	8.9	10	11.2	12.4	13.6	15	16.3	17.8	19.3
(m ²)	wall mounted	/	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.8	4.2	4.6	5	5.5	6
	ceiling mounted	/	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.6	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.7	4

Maintenance notes

(1) Check whether the maintenance area or the room area meet the requirement.

- It's only allowed to be operated in the rooms that meet the requirement.

(2) Check whether the maintenance area is well-ventilated.

- The continuous ventilation status should be kept during the operation process.

(3) Check whether there is fire source or potential fire source in the maintenance area.

- The naked flame is prohibited in the maintenance area; and the "no smoking" warning board should be hanged.

(4) Check whether the appliance mark is in good condition.

- Replace the vague or damaged warning mark.

Welding

If you should cut or weld the refrigerant system pipes in the process of maintaining, please follow the steps as below:

(a) Shut down the unit and cut off power supply

(b) Recover the refrigerant

- (c) Vacuuming
- (d) Clean it with N2 gas
- (e) Cutting or welding
- (f) Carry back to the service spot for welding

The refrigerant should be recycled into the specialized storage tank.

Make sure that there isn't any naked flame near the outlet of the vacuum pump and it's well-ventilated.

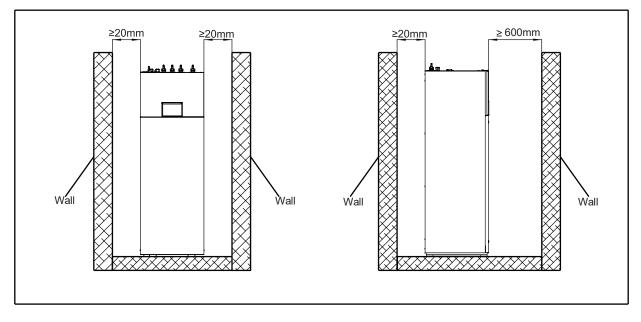
- Filling the refrigerant
- (1) Use the refrigerant filling appliances specialized for R32. Make sure that different kinds of refrigerant won't contaminate with each other.
- (2) The refrigerant tank should be kept upright at the time of charging refrigerant.
- (3) Stick the label on the system after filling is finished (or haven 't finished).
- (4) Don't overfilling.
- (5) After filling is finished, please do the leakage detection before trial run; another time of leak detection should be done when it's removed.
- Safety instructions for transportation and storage
- (1) Please use the flammable gas detector to check before unload and open the container.
- (2) No fire source and smoking.
- (3) Comply with the local rules and laws.

4.5 Installation of Indoor Unit

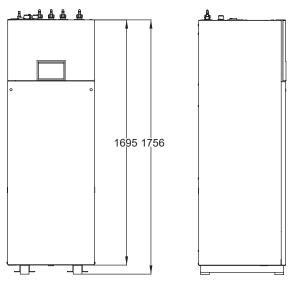
4.5.1 Select installation location of indoor unit

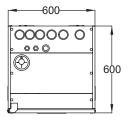
- (1) Avoid direct sunshine.
- (2) Ensure the hanger rod, ceiling and building structure have sufficient strength to support the weight of air conditioner unit.
- (3) Drainage pipe is easy to connect out.
- (4) Indoor and outdoor connection pipes are easy to go outdoors.
- (5) Do not install at a place where inflammable or explosive goods exist or inflammable or explosive gas might leak.
- (6) Do not install at a place subject to corrosive gas, severe dust, salty fog, smoke or heavy moisture.

4.5.2 Space requirements for installation



4.5.3 Outline dimension of indoor unit





Description:

Unit: inch

NO	Name	Remark				
1	Leaving Water		1″Male BSP			
'	Pipe					
2	Returning Water		1"Male BSP			
-	Pipe					
			GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB,GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB			
			GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2			
		1/4	GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2			
3	Liquid-side Pipe		GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB			
			GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB, GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3			
			GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3			
			GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3			
			GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB			
			GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB,GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB			
4	Gas-side Pipe	1/2	GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2			
			GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2			
			GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3, GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3			
			GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3, GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3			
5	Gas-side Pipe	5/8	GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB			
			GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB, GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB			

Pressure Relief of the Water Tank

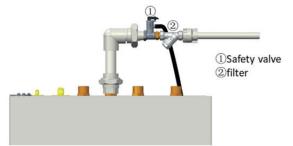
The water may drip from the discharge pipe of the pressure-relief device and that this pipe must be left open to the atmosphere.

The pressure-relief device is to be operated regularly to remove lime deposits and to verify that it is not blocked

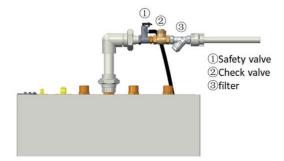
A discharge pipe connected to the pressure-relief device is to be installed in a continuously downward direction and in a frost-free environment.

Installation of the Water Tank Safety Valve

Pressure of the water tank will gradually increase during heating and a safety valve is required to discharge some water for pressure relief. If not or installed incorrectly, it would make the water tank to expand, to be deformed, to be damaged or even lead to personal injury. The arrow \rightarrow of the water tank safety valve shall point toward the water tank. No cut-off valve or check valve is required between the safety valve and the water tank, as the safety valve would fail to work. The safety valve requires the drain hose for installation and should be securely fastened. The drain hose should be led naturally downward into the floor drain without any convex bow, intertwist or fold. Extra length of the drain hose inside the floor drain should be cut away in case of poor drainage or water freeze under low atmospheric temperature. The recommended action pressure for the safety valve is 0.7Mpa, the same as that for the water tank. Do comply with this requirement for section of the safety valve; otherwise the water tank would fail to work normally.

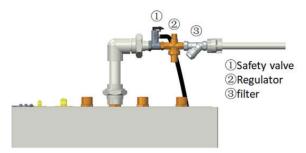


Installation Mode 1 of the Tap Water Safety Valve (Inlet Water Pressure =0.1~0.5MPa)





The safety valve is bypass installed in the installation mode 2. A check valve is required at the tap water pipe and installed horizontally with the valve cap vertically upwards and the arrow direction at the valve body the same as the water flow.



Installation Mode 3 of the Tap Water Safety Valve (Inlet Water Pressure>0.5MPa)

A pressure maintaining valve is required in the installation mode 3 to make sure the water tank pressure keep within 0.3~0.5MPa. The arrow direction of the pressure maintaining valve should be the same as the water flow.

Note: the filter, safety valve, check valve, pressure maintaining valve and hose for installation are not delivered with the main unit and should be prepared by the user.

Thermostat of the Water Tank E-heater

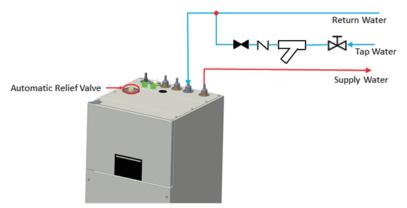
Distance between the probe of the thermostat and heating pipe of the water tank E-heater is 1cm, far smaller than the distance between it and the coils. As the highest allowable temperature of the coils is lower than protective set point of the thermostat, the coils will trigger no action of the thermostat.

4.5.4 Precautions on installation of indoor unit

- (1) Keep the indoor unit away from heat sources like heat sink and so on in the room as much as possible.
- (2) Keep the indoor unit as close as possible to outdoor unit. Level distance between connection pipes cannotexceed 20m(4.0~6.0kW) or 25m (8.0~10kW) and vertical distance cannot exceed 15m.
- (3) Instructions for Water Makeup and Air Removal

Note: once the automatic relief valve cap has not been loosened before operation for removing air at top of the auxiliary electric heater, it would work without enough water.

Step1: connect water pipes and loosen the automatic relief valve cap.



Step 2: open the cut-off valve at the water makeup pipe and make up water from the tap water pipe until the water pressure gage reads 2.0~2.5bar.



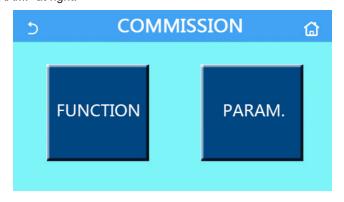
Requirements for Water Makeup

Make up water from the tap water pipe to the return water pipe and meanwhile open the automatic relief valve until the water system is full and no air is trapped.

The gage pressure requirement for makeup water is 2.0~2.5bar. Do not let it exceed 3bar, as it would affect adversely pipes and pipe connectors and lead to water leak. Also do not let it too low, as water shortage would trigger protection for the flow switch and then the unit would fail to run normally. When water pressure is lower than 1.0bar, pressurize it to the required pressure.

(4) Instructions for Air Removal through the Control Panel

- The control panel allows air removal operation for the water system as stated below.
 - At the menu page, select "COMMISION" and go to the setting as shown below, with option "FUNTION" at left and "PARAM." at right.

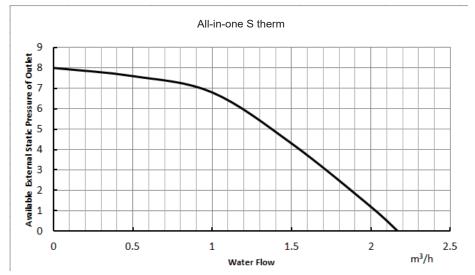


• At the "PARAM." page, select "Air removal" and go to the setting page as shown below, with options "Off", "Air" and "Water tank" available.



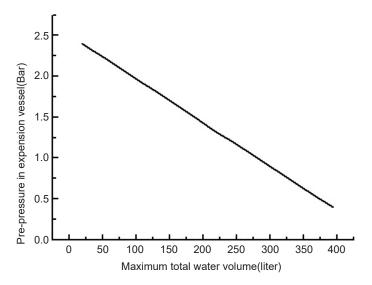
- Check pipe connectors and welding spots for water leak during water making-up.
- Please note that water pressure of makeup water should be higher than 2bar. Once the tapping water pressure is lower than this requirement, please use the booster pump to pressurize it.

4.5.6 Available External Static Pressure of Outlet



Note: see the curve above for the maximum external static pressure. The water pump is of variable frequency. And during operation, the water pump will adjust its output based on the actual load.

4.5.7 Water volume and expansion vessel pressure



Notes

(a) The expansion vessel is 10 liter and 1bar pre-pressurized;

(b) Total water volume of 230 liter is default; if total water is changed because of installation condition, the prepressure should be adjusted to secure proper operation. If the indoor unit is located at the highest position, adjustment is not required;

(c) Minimum total water volume is 20 liter;

(d) To adjust pre-pressure, use nitrogen gas by certificated installer.

4.5.8 The method of calculating the charging pressure of expansion vessel

The method of calculating the charging pressure of expansion vessel needed to be adjusted is as follows.During installation, if the volume of water system has changed, please check if the pre-set pressure of the expansion vessel needs to be adjusted according to the following formula:

Pg=(H/10+0.3)Bar

(H ---the difference between installing location of indoor unit and the highest spot of water system.)

Ensure that the volume of water system is lower than the maximum volume required in the above figure. If it exceeds the range, the expansion vessel does not meet the installing requirement.

Installation	Water volume					
height ¹ difference	≤230L	>230L				
<7 m	Adjustment is not necessary	 Pre-set pressure needs to be adjusted according to the above formula. Check if the water volume is lower than the maximum water volume. (with help of the above figure) 				
> 7 m	 Pre-set pressure needs to be adjusted according to the above formula. Check if the water volume is lower than the maximum water volume. (with help of the above figure) 	The expansion vessel is too small and adjustment is not available.Please install additional expansion vessel at the extenrnal water circuit.				

Notes

(a) Installation height difference: the difference between installing location of indoor unit and the highest spot of water system; if the indoor unit is located at the highest point of the installation, the installation height difference is considered 0m.

Example 1: The 10kW unit is installed 5m below the highest spot of water system and the total volume of the water system is 230L.

Referring to the above figure, it is not necessary to adjust the pressure of the expansion vessel.

Example 2: The unit is installed on the highest spot of the water system and the total water volume is 300L.

(a) As the volume of water system is higher than 230L, it is necessary to adjust the pressure of the expansion vessel be lower.

(b) The formula of calculating pressure: Pg=(H/10+0.3)=(6/10+0.3)=0.9 Bar

(c) The maximum volume of the water system is about 300L. As the actual volume of the water system is 300L, the expansion vessel meets the installing requirement.

(d) Adjust the pre-set pressure of the expansion vessel from 1.0Bar to 0.9Bar.

4.5.9 Selection of expansion vessel

Formula:

$$v = \frac{c \cdot e}{1 - \frac{1 + p_1}{1 + p_2}}$$

V--- Volume of expansion vessel

C--- Total water volume

P1--- Pre-set pressure of expansion vessel

P2-- The highest pressure during running of the system (that is the action pressure of safety valve.)

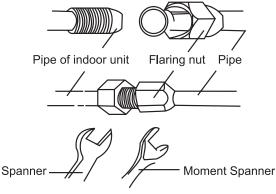
e---The expansion factor of water (the difference between the expansion factor of the original water temperature and that of highest water temperature.)

Water expansion factor in different temperature					
Temperature	Expansion factor e				
0	0.00013				
4	0				
10	0.00027				
20	0.00177				
30	0.00435				
40	0.00782				
45	0.0099				
50	0.0121				
55	0.0145				
60	0.0171				
65	0.0198				
70	0.0227				
75	0.0258				
80	0.029				
85	0.0324				
90	0.0359				
95	0.0396				
100	0.0434				

4.6 Connection of Pipeline

4.6.1 Connection of outlet pipe for indoor & outdoor unit

- (1) Align the expansion end of copper pipe with the center of threaded joint. Tighten the flaring nuts with your hands.
- (2) Tighten the flaring nuts with torque wrench until you hear a "click".
- (3) Bend of fitting pipe shall not be too low; otherwise the fitting pipe might crack. Please use pipe bender when bending the fitting pipe.
- (4) When connecting outdoor and indoor unit, never pull the big and small joint of indoor unit with force, so as to prevent the tubes of indoor unit from cracking and causing leakage.
- (5) Connecting pipe shall be supported by a rack without transmitting its weight to other units.

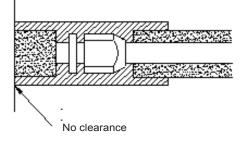


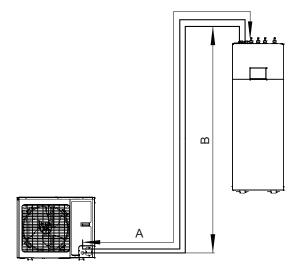
4.6.2 Installation of protective layer on connection pipe

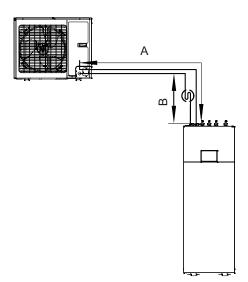
- (1) To avoid condensate dew or water leakage on connecting pipe, the air pipe and liquid pipe must be wrapped with heat preservation material and adhesive pipe for insulation from the air.
- (2) The joints on indoor unit and outdoor unit must be wrapped with heat preservation materials and have no clearance against the wall surface of indoor unit and outdoor unit.

(3) Wrap the pipe with tapes.

- Use the adhesive tape to wrap the connecting pipe and cable into one bundle. To prevent condensate water from overflowing out of the drainpipe, the drainpipe shall be separated from connecting pipe and cable.
- Wrap the heat preservation tape so that each ring of tape shall press half of the previous ring.
- Fix the wrapped pipe onto the wall with pipe clamp.
- Do not wrap the protective tape too tightly, as this will decrease the heat insulation performance.
- After completing the protection work and wrapping the pipe properly, close the wall holes with sealing materials.







Model		e size neter:Φ)	Length B		Elevation A		Additional	
	gas	as Liquid Standard Additional		Additional	Standard Max.		refrigerant	
GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB	1/2"	1/4"	5m	20m	0m	15m	16g/m	
GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB	1/2"	1/4"	5m	20m	0m	15m	16g/m	
GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB	1/2"	1/4"	5m	25m	0m	15m	16g/m	
GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB	1/2"	1/4"	5m	25m	0m	15m	16g/m	
GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2	1/2"	1/4"	5m	20m	0m	15m	16g/m	
GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2	1/2"	1/4"	5m	20m	0m	15m	16g/m	
GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2	1/2"	1/4"	5m	25m	0m	15m	0g/m	
GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2	1/2"	1/4"	5m	25m	0m	15m	0g/m	
GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3	1/2"	1/4"	5m	15m	0m	15m	0g/m	
GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3	1/2"	1/4"	5m	15m	0m	15m	0g/m	
GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3	5/8"	1/4"	5m	15m	0m	15m	0g/m	
GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3	5/8"	1/4"	5m	15m	0m	15m	0g/m	
GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3	5/8"	1/4"	5m	15m	0m	15m	0g/m	
GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB	5/8"	1/4"	5m	15m	0m	15m	0g/m	
GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB	5/8"	1/4"	5m	15m	0m	15m	0g/m	
GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB	5/8"	1/4"	5m	15m	0m	15m	0g/m	

Notes

(a) No additional charge of the refrigerant is need when the pipe length is less than 10m, if the pipe length is longer than 10m, additional charge of the refrigerant is needed according to the table.

(b) Example: If 10kW model is installed at a distance of 25m, (25-10)x16=240g refrigerant should be added. Rated capacity is based on standard pipe length and maximum allowable length is based on the product reliability in the operation. Oil trap should be installed every 5-7 meters when the location of outdoor unit is higher than indoor unit.

4.7 Requirements on water quality

Item	Parametric value	Unit
pH(25°C)	6.8~8.0	/
Cloudy	< 1	NTU
Chloride	< 50	mg/L
Fluoride	< 1	mg/L
Iron	< 0.3	mg/L
Sulphate	< 50	mg/L
SiO2	< 30	mg/L
Hardness(count CaCO3)	< 70	mg/L
Nitrate(count N)	< 10	mg/L
Conductance(25°C)	< 300	μs/cm
Ammonia (count N)	< 0.5	mg/L
Alkalinity(count CaCO3)	< 50	mg/L
Sulfid	Undetectable	mg/L
Oxygen consumption	< 3	mg/L
Natrium	< 150	mg/L

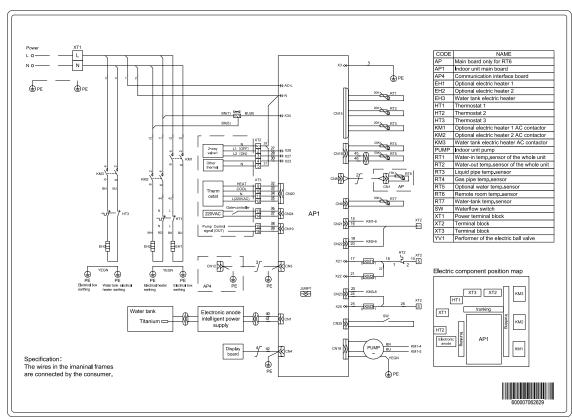
Note: when circulation water fails to meet requirements listed in the table above, please add anti-scale composition to keep the unit always in normal operation.

4.8 Electric Wiring

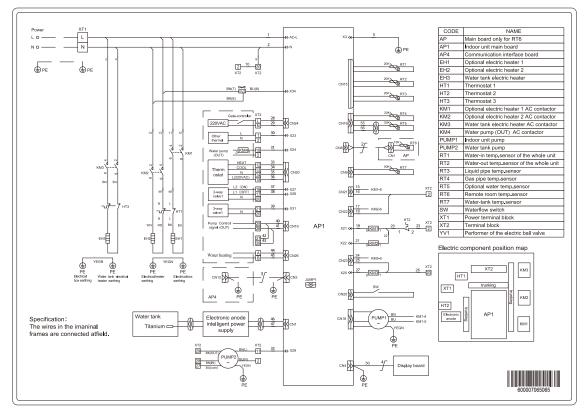
(1) Wiring diagram of indoor units

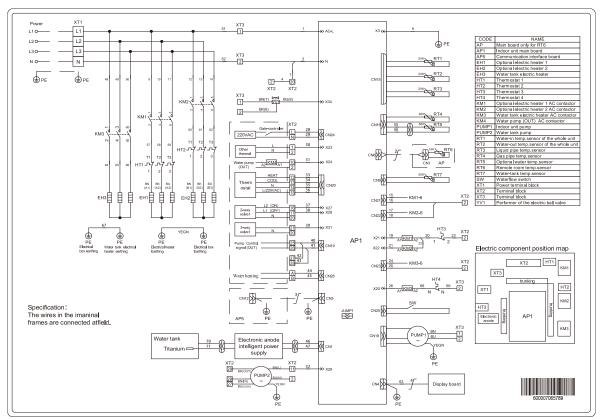
Wiring diagrams stuck to the unit always prevails.

GSH-40TRB,GSH-60TRB, GSH-80TRB,GSH-100TRB



GSH-40TRB2, GSH-60TRB2, GSH-80TRB2, GSH-100TRB2
 GSH-120TRB2, GSH-140TRB2, GSH-160TRB2

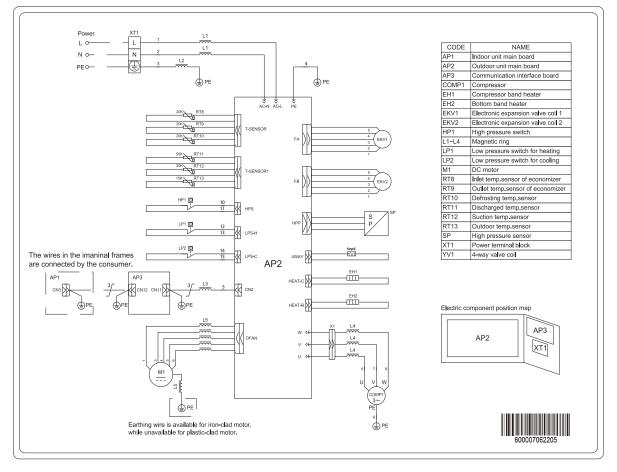




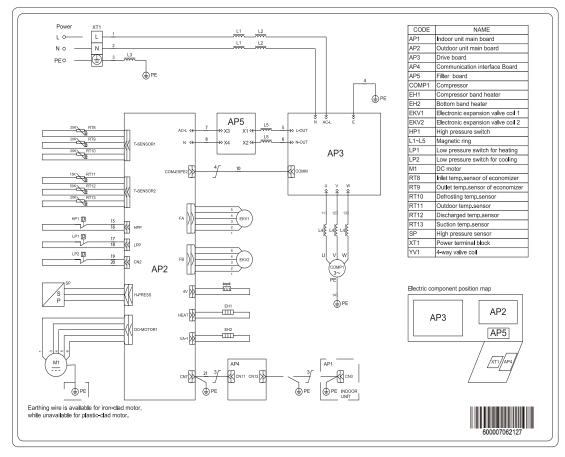
• GSH-80TRB2-3, GSH-100TRB2-3, GSH-120TRB2-3, GSH-140TRB2-3, GSH-160TRB2-3

(2) Wiring diagram of outdoor units

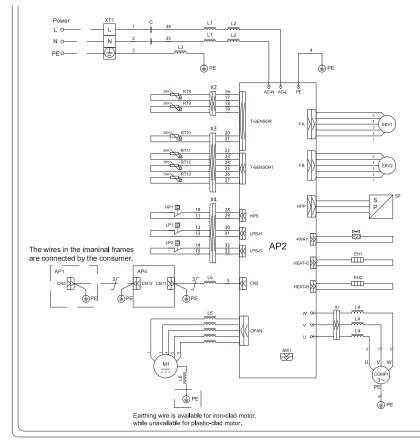




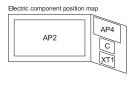
GSH-80ERB,GSH-100ERB



GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60ERB2

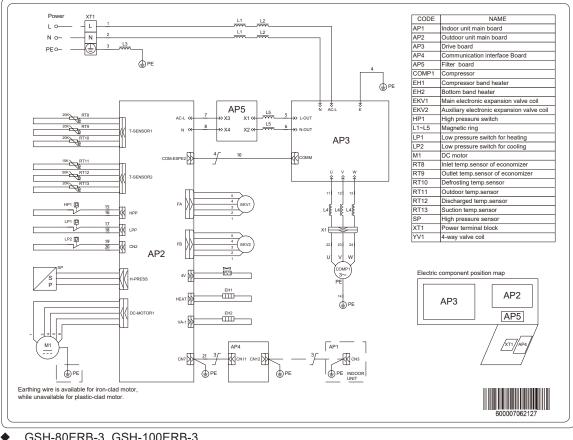


CODE	NAME
AP1	Indoor unit main board
AP2	Outdoor unit main board
AP4	Communication interface board
С	Capacitor
COMP1	Compressor
EH1	Compressor band heater
EH2	Bottom band heater
EKV1	Main electronic expansion valve coil
EKV2	Auxiliary electronic expansion valve coil
HP1	High pressure switch
L1~L6	Magnetic ring
LP1	Low pressure switch for heating
LP2	Low pressure switch for cooling
M1	DC motor
RT8	Inlet temp.sensor of economizer
RT9	Outlet temp.sensor of economizer
RT10	Defrosting temp.sensor
RT11	Discharged temp.sensor
RT12	Suction temp.sensor
RT13	Outdoor temp.sensor
SP	High pressure sensor
XT1	Power terminal block
YV1	4-way valve coil

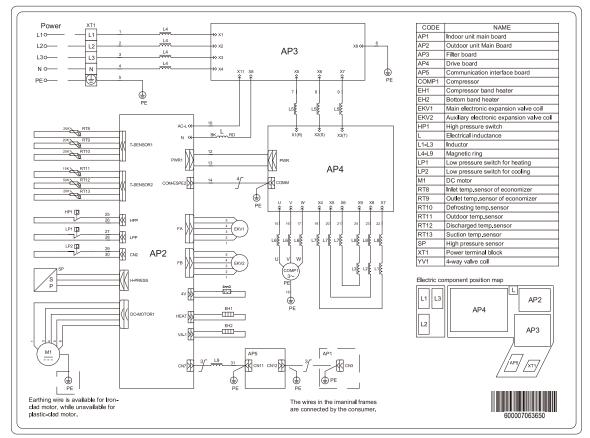




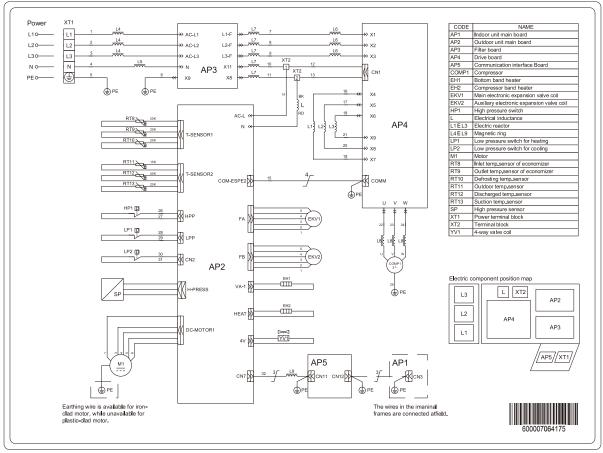
GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100ERB2



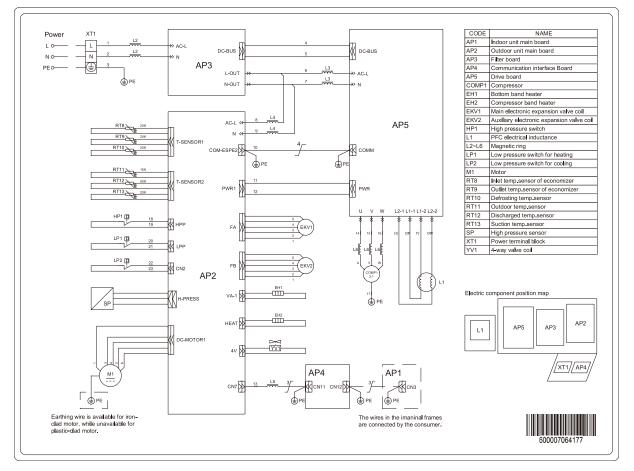
GSH-80ERB-3, GSH-100ERB-3



GSH-120ERB-3, GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160ERB-3

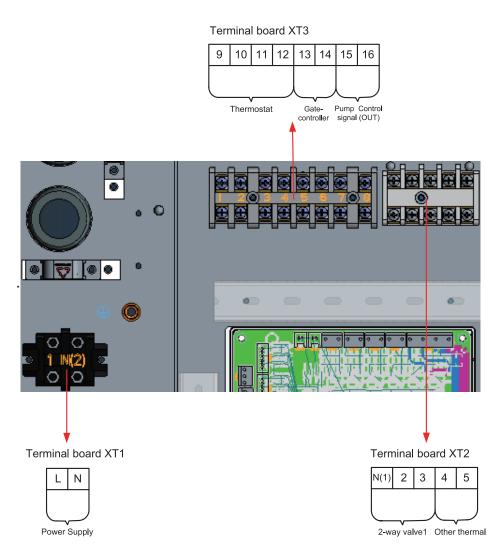


♦ GSH-120ERB , GSH-140ERB, GSH-160ERB

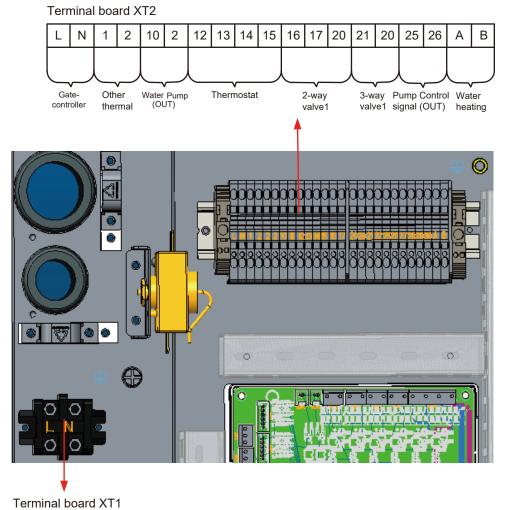


4.9 Wiring of the Terminal Board

♦ GSH-40TRB,GSH-60TRB,GSH-80TRB, GSH-100TRB



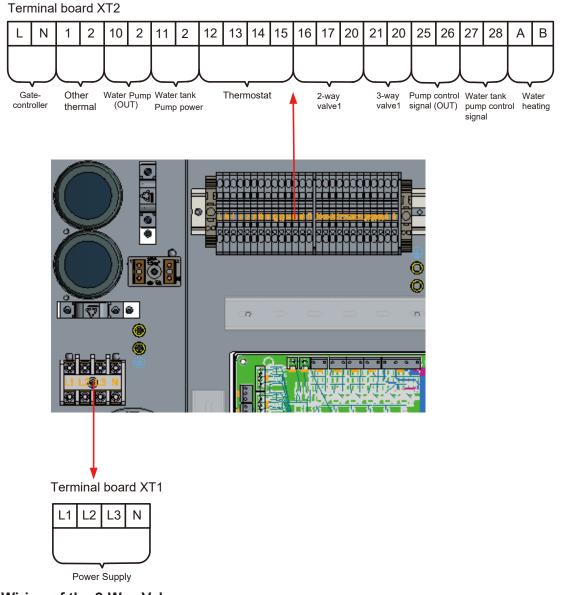
GSH-40TRB2, GSH-60TRB2, GSH-80TRB2, GSH-100TRB2
 GSH-120TRB2, GSH-140TRB2, GSH-160TRB2



LN

Power Supply

GSH-80TRB2-3, GSH-100TRB2-3, GSH-120TRB2-3, GSH-140TRB2-3, GSH-160TRB2-3



4.10 Wiring of the 2-Way Valve

The 2-way valve 1 is required to control water flow for cooling or heating operation. The role of 2-way valve 1 is to cut off water flow into the underfloor loop when the fan coil unit is equipped for cooling operation.

General Information

Туре	Power	Operating Mode	Supported
NO 2-wire	2-wire 230VAC 50Hz		Yes
NO 2-wire	230VAC 50H2	Opening water flow	Yes
NC 2-wire	230VAC 50Hz	Closing water flow	Yes
		Opening water flow	Yes

(1) Normally Open type. When electric power is NOT supplied, the valve is open. (When electric power is supplied, the valve is closed.)

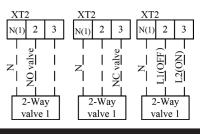
(2) Normally Closed type. When electric power is NOT supplied, the valve is closed. (When electric power is supplied, the valve is open.)

How to Wire 2-Way Valve:

Follow steps below to wire the 2-way valve.

Step 1. Uncover the front cover of the unit and open the control box.

Step 2. Find the terminal block and connect wires as below.



\land WARNING

- (1) Normally Open type should be connected to wire (OFF) and wire (N) for valve closing in cooling mode.
- (2) Normally Closed type should be connected to wire (ON) and wire (N) for valve closing in cooling mode.

(ON): Live signal (for Normally Open type) from PCB to 2-way valve

- (OFF): Live signal (for Normally Closed type) from PCB to 2-way valve
- (N): Neutral signal from PCB to 2-way valve

4.11 Wiring of Other Thermal

Other thermal is allowed for the equipment and controlled in such a way that the mainboard will output 230V when outdoor temperature is lower than the set point for startup of the aother thermaluxiliary heat source.

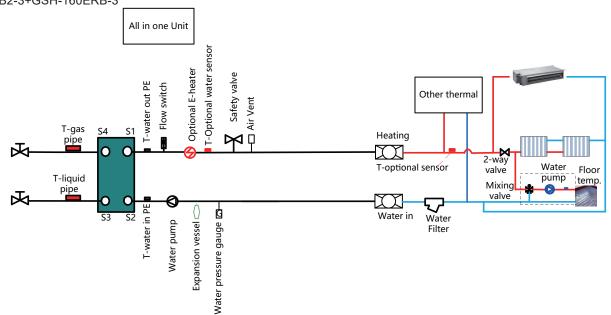
Note: Other thermal and Optional Electric Heater CANNOT be installed at the same time.

Step 1. Other thermal installation

Other thermal should be installed with monobloc unit parallel.Moreover, an accessory called optional water temperature sensor (5 meter long) shall be installed at the same time.

(1) GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB, GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB, GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB

GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2, GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2 GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB,GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB,GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3 GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3, GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3

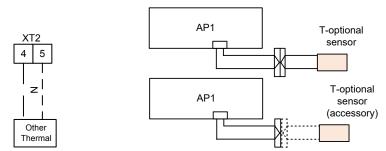


Note: Logic 2 of other thermal is NOT availbale for this situation. It is recommended not to use other thremal for hot water production.

Step 2. Electric wiring work

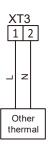
Other thermal L and N connect to XT2~4,5.

(1) GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB, GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB, GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB



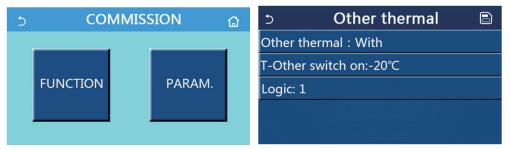
(2) GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2, GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2 GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB, GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB, GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3 GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3, GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3,

GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3 Other thermal L and N connect to XT3~1,2



Step 3. Wired controller setting

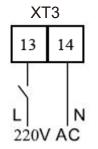
Other thermal should be selected "with" if necessarily from COMMISION \rightarrow FUNCTION, then set switch on (outdoor)temperature and control logic(1/2/3).



4.12 Wiring of the Gate-Controller

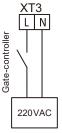
If there is gate control function, installation guide follow as:

(1) GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB, GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB, GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB



(2) GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2, GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2 GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB, GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB, GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3 GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3, GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3

If there is gate control function, installation guide follow as:



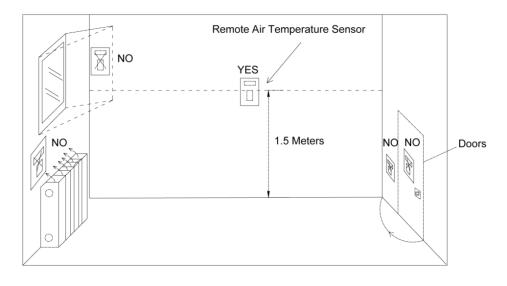
4.13 Wiring of the Remote Air Temperature Sensor

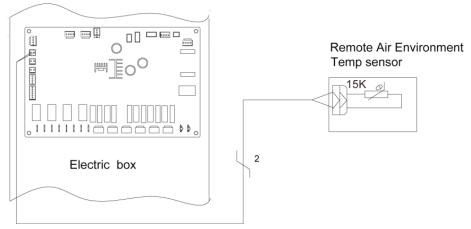


Front side



Back side





Notes:

(a) Distance between the indoor unit and the remote air temperature sensor should be less than 15m due to length of the connection cable of remote air temperature sensor;

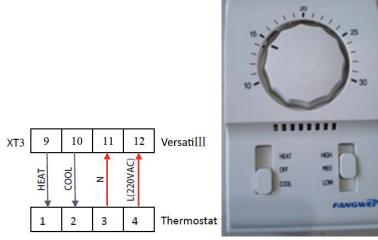
(b) Height from floor is approximately 1.5m;

- (c) Remote air temperature sensor cannot be located where the area may be hidden when door is open;
- (d) Remote air temperature sensor cannot be located where external thermal influence may be applied;
- (e) Remote air temperature sensor should be installed where space heating is mainly applied;

(f) After the remote air temperature sensor is installed, it should be set to "With" through the wired controller so as to set the remote air temperature to the control point.

4.14 Wiring of the Thermostat

(1) GSH-40TRB+GSH-40ERB,GSH-60TRB+GSH-60ERB, GSH-80TRB+GSH-80ERB, GSH-100TRB+GSH-100ERB Installation of the thermostat is very similar to that of the remote air temperature sensor.



How to Wire Thermostat

- (1) Uncover the front cover of indoor unit and open the control box ;
- (2) Identify the power specification of the thermostat, it is 230V, find terminal block XT3 as NO.9~12;
- (3) If it is the heating/cooling thermostat, please connect wire as per the figure above.

▲ CAUTION

(b) 220V power supply can be provided to the thermostat by the S therm heat pump.

(c) Setting temperature by the thermostat(heating or cooling) should be within the temperature range of the product ;

(d) For other constrains, please refer to previous pages about the remote air temperature sensor;

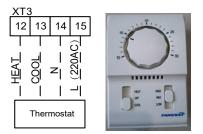
(e) Do not connect external electric loads. Wire 220V AC should be used only for the electric thermostat;

(f) Never connect external electric loads such as valves, fan coil units, etc. If connected, the mainboard of the unit can be seriously damaged;

(g) Installation of the thermostat is very similar to that of the remote air temperature sensor.

(2) GSH-40TRB2+GSH-40ERB2, GSH-60TRB2+GSH-60ERB2, GSH-80TRB2+GSH-80ERB2, GSH-100TRB2+GSH-100ERB2 GSH-120TRB2+GSH-120ERB, GSH-140TRB2+GSH-140ERB, GSH-160TRB2+GSH-160ERB, GSH-80TRB2-3+GSH-80ERB-3 GSH-100TRB2-3+GSH-100ERB-3, GSH-120TRB2-3+GSH-120ERB-3, GSH-140TRB2-3+GSH-140ERB-3, GSH-160TRB2-3+GSH-160ERB-3

Installation of the thermostat is very similar to that of the remote air temperature sensor.



How to Wire Thermostat

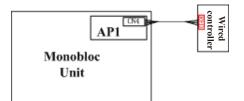
Uncover the front cover of indoor unit and open the control box;

Identify the power specification of the thermostat, if it is 220V, find terminal block XT3 as NO.12~15;

If it is the heating/cooling thermostat, please connect wire as per the figure above.

- 220V power supply can be provided to the thermostat by the S therm heat pump.
- Setting temperature by the thermostat(heating or cooling) should be within the temperature range of the product ;
- For other constrains, please refer to previous pages about the remote air temperature sensor;
- Do not connect external electric loads. Wire 220V AC should be used only for the electric thermostat;
- Never connect external electric loads such as valves, fan coil units, etc. If connected, the mainboard of the unit can be seriously damaged;
- Installation of the thermostat is very similar to that of the remote air temperature sensor.

4.15 Wiring of the Control



Notes: the wired controller can be connected to the terminal of AP1 CN4 with the four-wire communication cable.

5 Commissioning and Trial Run

5.1 Check before startup

For safety of users and unit, the unit must be started up for check before debugging. The procedures are as below:

	owing items shall be performed by qualified maintenance personnel.					
	together with the sales engineer, sales agent, installing contractor and users for the following or to be finished.	items				
No.	Confirmation of Installation					
1	Ensure the veracity of the contents. If not, commissioning will be refused.					
2	there written notice in which service items are shown in respect of unqualified installation?					
3	Are Application for Installation and Commissioning list filled together?					
No.	Pre-check					
1	Is appearance of the unit and internal pipeline system in good condiiton during conveying, carrying or installation?					
2	Check the accessories attached with the unit for quantity, package and so on.					
3	Make sure there is drawings in terms of electricity, control, design of pipeline and so on.					
4	Check if installation of the unit is stable enough and there is enough space for operation and service					
5	Completely test refrigerant pressure of each unit and perform leakage detection of the unit.					
6	Is the water tank installed stably and supported securely when the water tank is full?					
7	Are heat insulating measures for the water tank, outlet/inlet pipes and water replenishing pipe proper?					
8	Are the nilometer of water tank, water temperature indicator, controller, manometer, pressure relief valve and automatic discharge valve etc. installed and operated properly?					
9	Does power supply accord with the nameplate? Do power cords conform to applicable requirements?					
10	Is power supply and control wiring connected properly according to wiring diagram? Is earthing safe? Is each terminal stable?					
11	Are connection pipe, water pump, manometer, thermometer, valve etc. are installed properly?					
12	Is each valve in the system open or closed according to requirements?					
13	Confirm that the users and inspection personnel of Part A are at site.					
14	Is Installation Check-up Table completed and signed by the installation contractor?					
Attentio	n: If there is any item marked with ×, please notify the contractor. Items listed above are just for refere	nce.				
	General Evaluation: Commissioning Service					
Con	Judge the following items (if there is not any filling, qualification will be regarded.)					
Confirmed Items after pre-checking	a: Power supply and electric control system b: Loading calculation					
	c: Heating problems of Unit d: Noise problem					
	e: Pipeline problem f: Others					
	Normal commissioning work can't be performed unless all installation items are qualified. If there is any problem, it must be solved firstly. The installer will be responsible for all costs for delay of commissioning and re-commissioning incurred by any problem which is not solved immediately.					
	Submit schedule of service reports to installer.					
	Is the written service report which should be signed after communication provided to installer?					
	Yes () No ()					

5.2 Trial run

Trial run is to test whether the unit can run normally via preoperation. If the unit cannot run normally, find and solve problems until the trial run is satisfactory. All inspections must meet the requirements before performing the trial run. Trial run should follow the content and steps of the table below:

The following procedure should be executed by experience and qualified maintenance personnel.								
No.	Start up the pretest procedure							
Notice: before test, ensure that all power must be cut off, including the far- end power switch, otherwise, it may cause casualty.								
1	Ensure the	sure that the compressor of the unit is preheated for 8h.						
Caution: heat the lubricating oil at least 8h in advance to prevent refrigerant from mixing with the lubricating oil, which may cause damage to the compressor when starting up the unit.								
2		neck whether the phase sequence of the main power supply is correct. If not, correct the phase quence firstly.						
Recheck the phase sequence before start-up to avoid reverse rotation of the compressor which may damage the unit.								
3		Apply the universal electric meter to measure the insulation resistance between each outdoor phase and earth as well as between phases.						
Caution: defective earthing may cause electric shock.								
No.		Ready to start						
	Cut off all temporary power supply, resume all the insurance and check the electricity for the last time.							
1	Check the power supply and voltage of the control circuit;V must be ±10% within the range of rated operating power.							
No.		Start up the unit						
1	Check all	Check all the conditions needed to start up the unit: operation mode, required load etc.						
	Start up the unit, and observe the operation of compressor, electric expanding valve, fan motor and water pump etc.							
2	Note: the unit will be damaged under abnormal running state. Do not operate the unit in states of high pressure and high current.							
Others:								
		Estimation or suggestion on the general running situation: good, correction required						
		Identify the potential problem (When no problem has been pointed out, it indicates the unit in good condition.)						
		a. problem of power supply and electric control system: b. problem of load calculation:						
Items fo	or nce after	c. outdoor refrigerant system: d. noise problem:						
commis		e. problem of indoor and piping system: h. other problems:						
		During operation, it is needed to charge for the maintenance due to non-quality problems such as incorrect installation and maintenance.						
		Acceptance						
		Is the user trained as required? Please sign. Yes() No()						

TEST OPERATION & TROUBLESHOOTING & MAINTENANCE

1 Precheck

1.1 Check for Wiring

\land NOTE

• Do not check for the power supply unless proper checkout equipment has prepared and preventive measures have been taken, otherwise it would lead to severe injury.

- (1) Are sizes of connection lines and the air switch proper?
- (2) Does wiring comply with relative standards and electric codes?
- (3) Is there any incorrect wiring?
- (4) Does each contact work properly?
- (5) Is the power supply and insulation proper?
- (6) Are initial set points of control and protective elements satisfied?

1.2 Check for the Water System

- (1) Are water inlet and outlet directions correct?
- (2) Is the water piping cleaned? Are there foreign matters at the pipe joints? Is the water quality satisfied?
- (3) Is insulation of water pipes in good condition?
- (4) Does exhaust valve of the water system work properly?
- (5) Instructions for Water Makeup and Air Removal

1.3 Check for the Communication System

When the unit is powered on, check for the communication system, including: communication between AP1 and AP2, between the wired controller and the main board. When there is unusual communication, this error will be displayed at the wired controller. Then, check out the cause according to the displayed error. See the figure below for wiring of the communication system.

1.4 Trial Run

Start the unit when there is no any problem for wiring and piping. After startup, check for the electrostatic expansion valve, water pump, fan, and compressor to see if they work normally. When there is any error, solve it according to the troubleshooting flowchart covered in this manual. However, if the troubleshooting flowchart is still unhelpful, please contact Sinclair sales distributor.

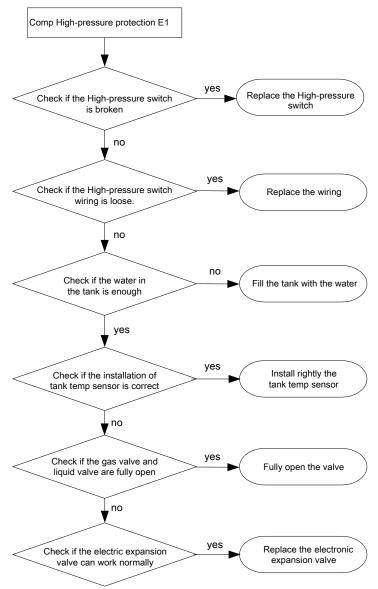
2 Error Code List

No.	Full Name	Displayed Name	Error Code
1	Ambient temperature sensor error	Ambient sensor	F4
2	Defrosting temperature sensor error	Defrost sensor	d6
3	Discharge temperature sensor error	Discharge sensor	F7
4	Suction temperature sensor error	Suction sensor	F5
5	Economizer inlet temperature sensor	Econ. in sens.	F2
6	Economizer outlet temperature sensor	Econ. out sens.	F6
7	Fan error	Outdoor fan	EF
8	High pressure protection	High pressure	E1
9	Low pressure protection	Low pressure	E3
10	High discharge protection	Hi-discharge	E4
11	Capacity DIP switch error	Capacity DIP	c5
12	Communication error between the outdoor and indoor main boards	ODU-IDU Com.	E6
13	Communication error between the outdoor main board and the drive board	Drive-main com.	P6

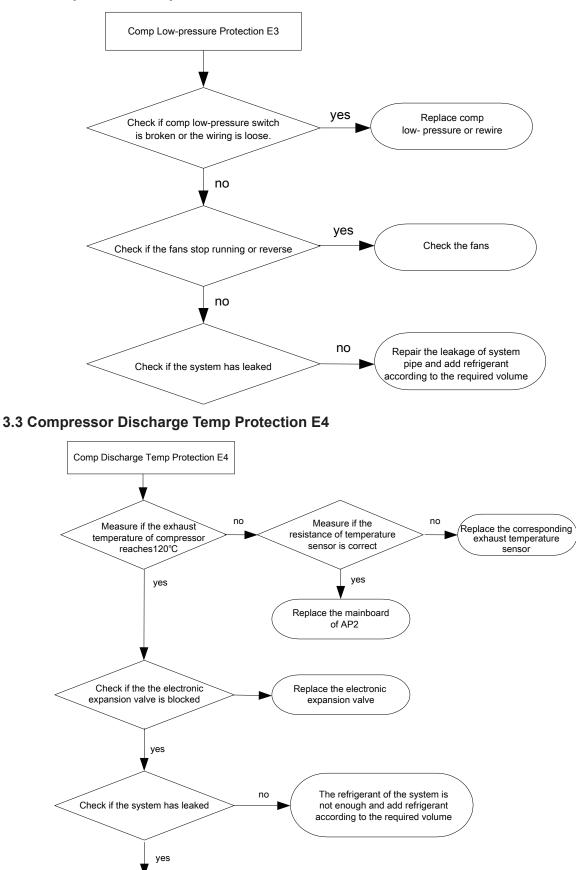
No.	Full Name	Displayed Name	Error Code
14	Communication error between the display panel and indoor main board	IDU Com.	E6
15	High pressure sensor error	HI-pre. sens.	Fc
16	Leaving water temperature sensor error for the plate type heat exchanger of the heat pump	Temp-HELW	F9
17	Leaving water temperature sensor error for the auxiliary electric heat of the heat pump	Temp-AHLW	dH
18	Entering water temperature sensor error of the plate type heat exchanger of the heat pump	Temp-HEEW	No error code but displayed on control pannel
19	Water tank temperature sensor error ("NA" for mini chillers)	Tank sens.	FE
20	Remote room temperature sensor error	T-Remote Air	F3
21	Protection for the flow switch of the heat pump	HP-Water Switch	Ec
22	Welding protection to the auxiliary electric heater 1 of the heat pump	Auxi. heater 1	EH
23	Welding protection to the auxiliary electric heater 2 of the heat pump	Auxi. heater 2	EH
24	Welding protection to the water tank electric heater	AuxiWTH	EH
25	DC bus under-voltage or voltage drop error	DC under-vol.	PL
26	DC bus over-voltage	DC over-vol.	PH
27	AC current protection (input side)	AC curr. pro.	PA
28	IPM defective	IPM defective	H5
29	PFC defective	PFC defective	Нс
30	Start failure	Start failure	Lc
31	Phase loss	Phase loss	Ld
32	Jumper cap error	Jumper cap error	c5
33	Driver resetting	Driver reset	P0
34	Compressor overcurrent	Com. over-cur.	P5
35	Overspeed	Overspeed	LF
36	Current sensing circuit error or current sensor error	Current sen.	Pc
37	Desynchronization	Desynchronize	H7
38	Compressor stalling	Comp. stalling	LE
39	Radiator or IPM or PFC over-temperature	Overtempmod.	P8
40	Radiator or IPM or PFC temperature sensor error	T-mod. sensor	P7
41	Charging circuit error	Charge circuit	Pu
42	AC input voltage error	AC voltage	PP
43	Ambient temperature sensor error at the drive board	Temp-driver	PF
44	AC contactor protection or input over-zero error	AC contactor	P9
45	Temperature drift protection	Temp. drift	PE
46	Sensor connection protection (the current sensor fails to be connected with the corresponding phase U and or phase V)	Sensor con.	Pd
47	Communication error between the display panel and the outdoor unit	ODU Com.	E6
48	Refrigerant vapor line temperature sensor error	Temp RGL	F0
49	Refrigerant liquid line temperature sensor error	Temp RLL	F1
50	4-way valve error	4-way valve	U7

3 Flow Chart of Troubleshooting

3.1 Compressor High-pressure Protection E1

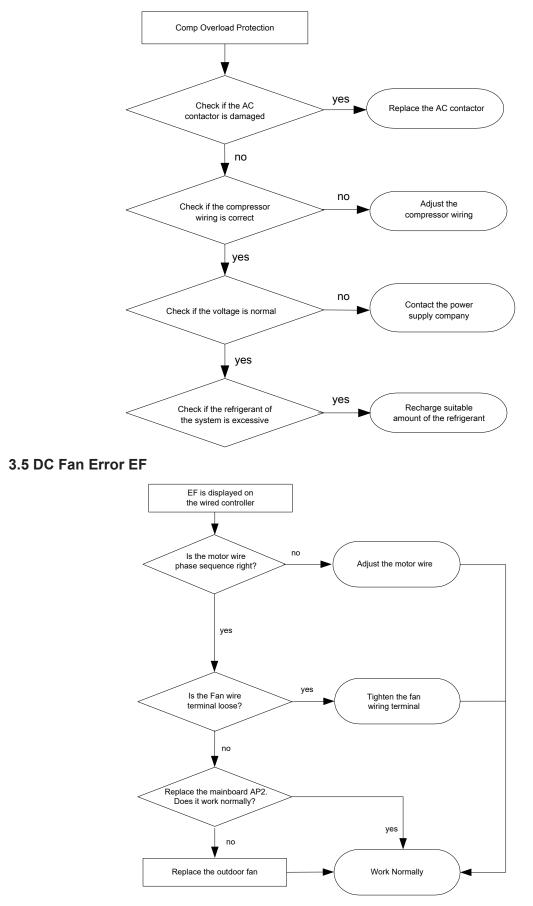


3.2 Commpressor Low- pressure Protection E3

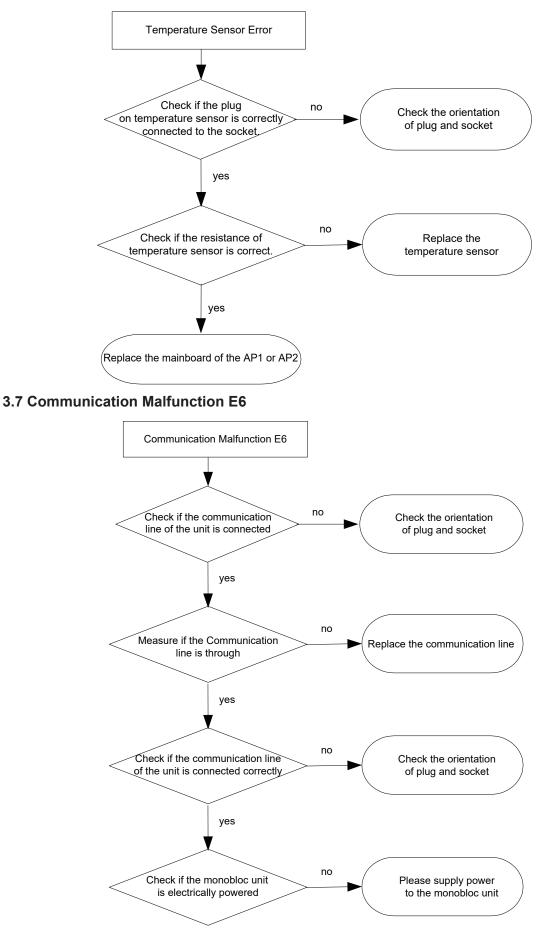


Repair the leakage of system pipe and add refrigerant according to the required volume

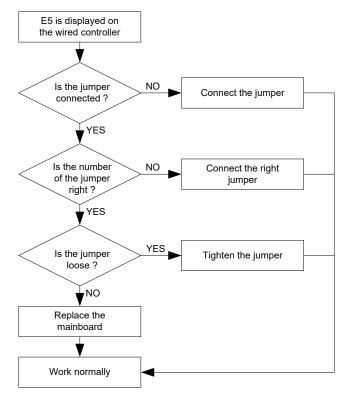
3.4 Overload Protection of Compressor or Driver Error



3.6 Temperature Sensor Error



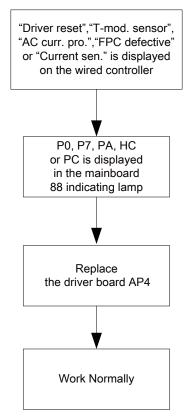
3.8 Capacity Switch Error (Code:"C5")



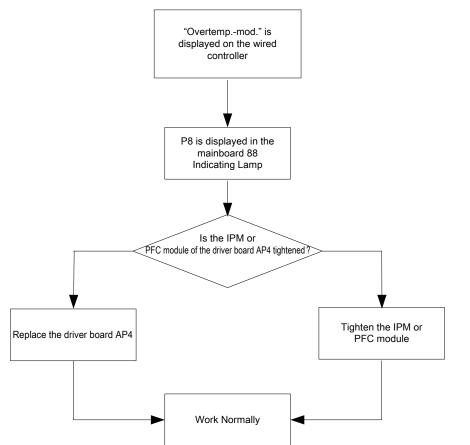
4 Diagnosis of Drive

4.1 Diagnosis Flowchart of Drive of Single-phase Unit and Three-phase Unit

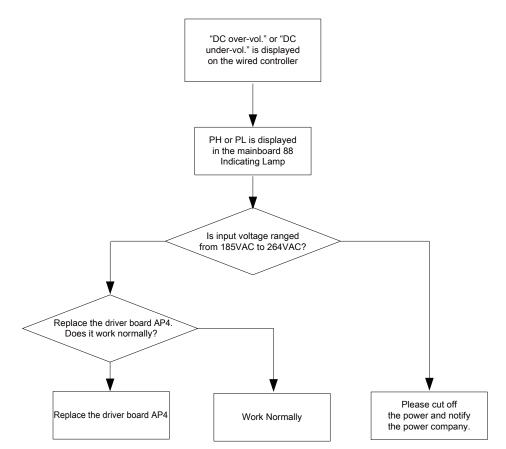
Drive Module Reset(Code:"P0"); IPM or PFC Temperature Sensor Error(Code:"P7"); AC Current
 Protection (Input Side)(Code:"PA"); Current Sense Circuit Error(code:"PC"); PFC Protection(Code:"HC")



IPM or PFC Over-temperature Protection(Code:"P8")

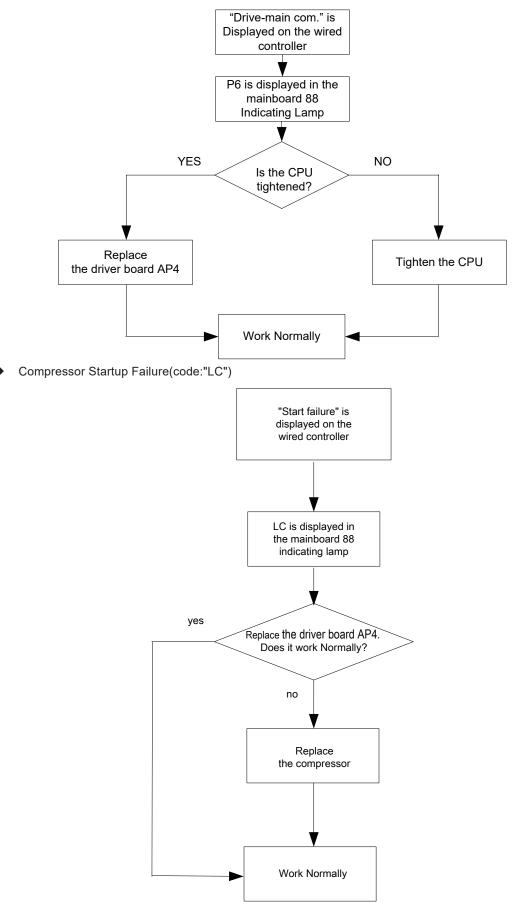


DC Busbar Over-voltage Protection(Code:"PH"); DC Busbar Under-voltage Protection (Code:"PL")

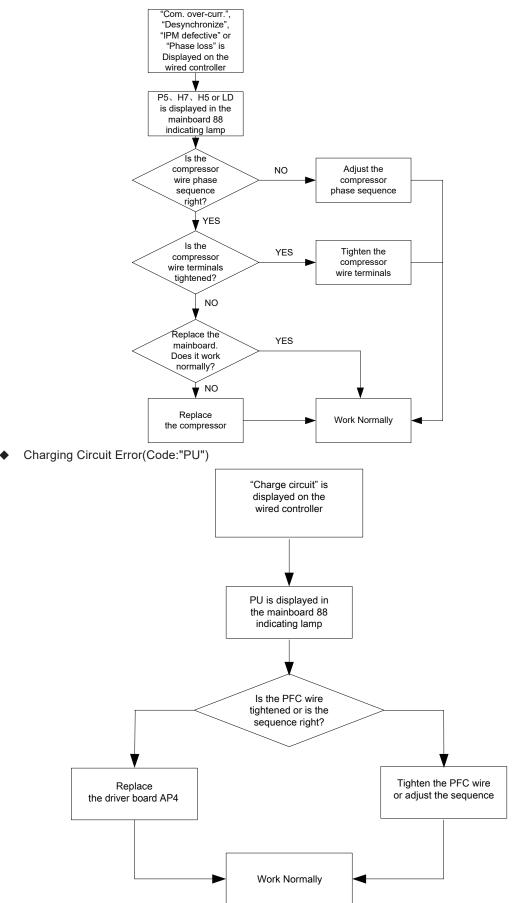


Note: three-phase input voltage is in the range from 320VAC to 475VAC.

Drive-to-main-control Communication Error(Code:"P6")



Compressor Current Protection (Code:"P5"); Compressor Motor Desynchronizing (Code:"H7"); IPM
 Protection (Code:"H5"); Phase Loss (Code:"LD")



5 Daily Maintenance and Repair

5.1 Daily Maintenance

In order to avoid damage of unit, all protecting devices in the unit have been set before packaging and delivering, so the user can never adjust or remove them.

For the first startup of the unit or next startup of unit after long-period stop (above 1 day) by cutting off the power, please electrify the unit in advance to preheat the unit for more than 8hr

Never put sundries on the unit and accessories. Keep dry, clean and ventilated around the unit.

Remove the dust accumulated on the condenser fin timely to ensure performance of unit and to avoid stop of unit for protection.

In order to avoid damage of unit caused by blockage of water system, clean the filter in water system periodically and frequently check water replenishing device.

In order to ensure anti-freezing protection, never cut off the power if ambient temperature is below zero in winter.

In order to avoid frost crack of the unit, water in the unit and pipeline system should be drained regularly. In addition, open the end cap of water tank for drainage.

Never frequently make the unit on/off and close manual valve of water system during operation of unit by users.

Ensure frequently check the working condition of each part to see if there is oil stain at pipeline joint and charge valve to avoid leakage of refrigerant.

If users are not able to handle the malfunction of the unit, please timely contact with authorized service center of company.

\land NOTE

The water pressure gage is installed in returning water line in the indoor unit, Please adjust the hydraulics system pressure according to next item:

(1) If the pressure is less than 0.5 bar, please recharge the water immediately;

(2) When recharging, the hydraulics system pressure should be not more than 2.5 Bar.

5.2 Troubleshooting

Malfunctions	Reasons	Troubleshooting
	1.Power supply has problem.	1.Phase sequence is reverse.
Compressor does not	2.Connection wire is loose.	2.Check out and re-fix.
start up	3.Malfunction of mainboard.	3.Find out the reasons and repair.
	4.Malfunction of compressor.	4.Replace compressor.
	1.Fixing bolt of fan is loose.	1.Re-fix fixing bolt of fan.
Heavy noise of fan	2.Fan blade touches shell or grill.	2.Find out the reasons and adjust.
	3. Operation of fan is unreliable.	3.Replace fan.
Heavy noise of	1.Liquid slugging happens when liquid refrigerant	1.Check if expansion valve is failure and
	enters into compressor.	temp. sensor is loose. If that, repair it.
compressor	2.Internal parts in compressor are broken.	2.Replace compressor.
Water pump does not	1.Malfunction of power supply or terminal.	1.Find out the reasons and repair.
run or runs abnormally	2.Malfunction of relay.	2.Replace relay.
	3.There is air in water pipe.	3.Evacuate.
	 Poor or excess refrigerant. Poor circulation of water system. Low load. 	1.Discharge or add part of refrigerant.
		2.Water system is blocked or there is air in
Compressor starts or		it. Check water pump, valve and pipeline.
stops frequently		Clean water filter or evacuate.
		3.Adjust the load or add accumulating
		devices.
The unit does not heat	t 1.Leakage of refrigerant. 2.Malfunction of compressor.	1.Repair by leakage detection and add
although compressor		refrigerant.
is running		2.Replace compressor.

Malfunctions	Reasons	Troubleshooting
		1.Enhance heat insulation efficiency of the
	1.Poor heat insulation of water system.	system.
Poor efficiency of hot	2.Poor heat exchange of evaporator.	2.Check if air in or out of unit is normal and
water heating	3.Poor refrigerant of unit.	clean evaporator of the unit.
	4.ockage of heat exchanger at water side.	3.Check if refrigerant of unit leaks.
		4.Clean or replace heat exchanger.

5.3 Repair

5.3.1 Key Components

Picture	Name	Function
	Compressor	It is the heart of the cooling system, mainly used to turn the low-temperature, low-pressure refrigerant vapor to high- temperature high-pressure vapor and then discharge it to the evaporator. The two-stage enthalpy-adding compressor is adopted herein, which can improve the heating performance of the unit largely.
	Electronic Expansion Valve	It is one of four main components and used to turn the hi- pressure liquid refrigerant to low-temperature, low-pressure vapor-liquid mixture and adjust the refrigerant flow rate entering the evaporator.
	Gas-liquid Separator	It is installed at the side of the suction line, and used to prevent liquid refrigerant entering the compressor, otherwise, the wet compression or the liquid slugging may occur.
	4-way Valve	It is used to switch flow direction of refrigrant and then realize switchover between cooling and heating. It also can be used for defrosting through the counterflow.
	Plate Heat Exchanger	It is the water-refrigerant plate type heat exchanger, used to liquefy the high-temperature high-pressure vapor refrigerant or evaporate the low-temperature low pressure liquid refrigerant. Heat of condensation is taken away by circulation water and heat for evaporation is supplied also by circulation water.
	Water Pump	It is the power equipment for water circulation.
	Expansion Vessel	It is used to keep stable pressure of the water system. The tank is charged with a certain volume of nitrogen which is separated from the water side with a gasbag. When pressure of the water side exceeds the nitrogen pressure, the gasbag will expand and water enters into the tank so as to lower the pressure of the water system. In contract, when pressure of the water system goes down, nitrogen in the tank will expel water out to the water system.

Picture	Name	Function
	Flow Switch	It is used to prevent the heat exchanger from being frozen owing to reduced water flow rate. When the flow rate goes down to the point at which the flow switch will act, the switch will trip off and the unit will raise an alarm and shut down.
	Economizer	It is used in heating mode and water heating mode but NOT used in cooling mode.On one side,it can increase the subcooling before EXV,and on the other side it can improve efficiency in heating circuit.
	Safety Valve	It is used to prevent the pressure of circulation water from increasing unusually. When the pressure is larger than the set point (0.3MPa), this valve will open to relieve water pressure.
Ţ	Exhaust Valve	It is used to expel air trapped inside the water system to make sure normal operation of the system. It is usually installed at the highest point of the system.

5.3.2 Charging and Discharging of Refrigerant

The unit has been charged with refrigerant before delivery. Overcharging or undercharging will cause the compressor to run improperly or be damaged. When refrigerant is required to be charged or discharged for installation, maintenance and other reasons, please follow steps below and nominal charged volume on the nameplate.

Discharging: remove metal sheets of the outer casing, connect a hose to the check valve on outdoor unit and then discharge refrigerant:

\land NOTE

- Discharge is allowed unless the unit has been stopped. (Cut off the power and repower it 1 minutes later)
- · Protective measures should be taken during discharging to avoid frost bites.
- When discharging is finished, if vacuuming cannot be done immediately, remove the hose to avoid air or foreign
 matters entering the unit.
- Vacuuming: when discharging is finished, use hoses to connect the charging valve, manometer and vacuum pump to vacuum the unit.
- When vacuuming is finished, pressure inside the unit should be kept lower than 80Pa for at least 30 minutes to make sure there is no leak. Either charging valve 1 or charging valve 2 can be used for vacuuming.
- . When vacuuming is finished and it is certain that there is no leak, charging can be done.

• Leak Detection Methods

The following leak detection methods are deemed acceptable for systems containing flammable refrigerants.

Electronic leak detector shall be used to detect flammable refrigerant, but the sensitivity may not be adequate, or may need re-calibration (Detection equipment shall be calibrated in a refrigerant-free area).

Ensure that the detector is not a potential source of ignition and is suitable for the refrigerant used.

Leak detection equipment shall be set at a percentage of the LFL of the refrigerant and shall be calibrated to the refrigerant employed and the appropriate percentage of gas (25% maximum) is confirmed.

Leak detection fluids are suitable for us with most refrigerant but the use of detergents containing chlorine shall be avoided as the chlorine may react with the refrigerant and corrode the copper pipe-work.

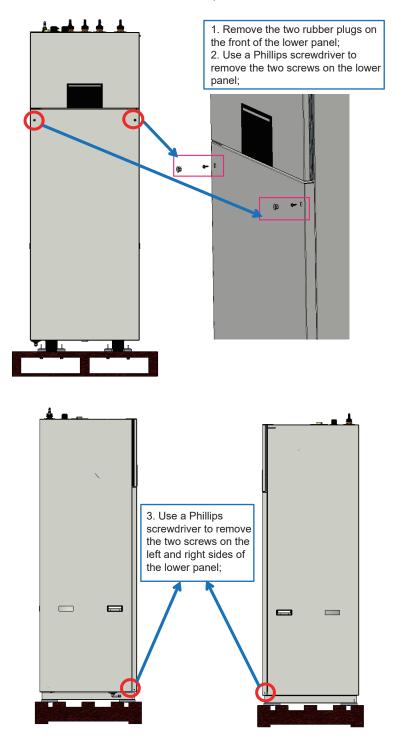
If a leak is suspected, all naked flames shall be removed / extinguished. If a leakage of refrigerant is found which requires brazing, all of the refrigerant shall be recovered from the system, or isolated (by means of shut off valves) in a part of the system remote from the leak. Oxygen free nitrogen (OFN) shall then be purged through the

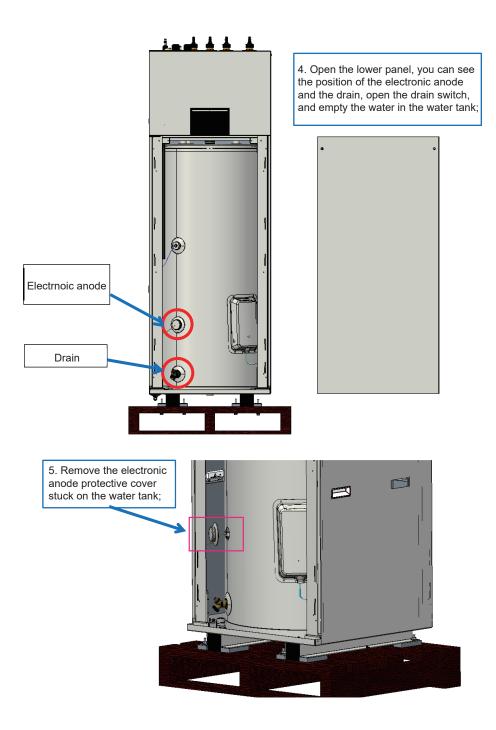
system both before and during the brazing process.

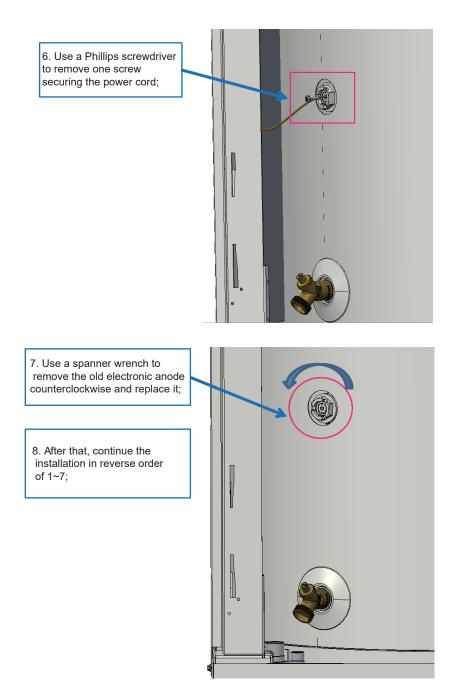
Note: before and during operation, use an appropriate refrigerant leak detector to monitor the operation area and make sure the technicians can be well aware of any potential or actual leakage of inflammable gas. Make sure the leak detecting device is applicable to inflammable refrigerant. For example, it should be free of sparks, completely sealed and safe in nature.

5.3.3 Replacement of the Electronic Anode

Note: Before any installation and removal, make sure the power is off!







NOTE CONCERNING PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT



This product must not be disposed of via normal household waste after its service life, but must be taken to a collection station for the recycling of electrical and electronic devices. The symbol on the product, the operating instructions or the packaging indicate such disposal procedures. The materials are recyclable in accordance with their respective symbols. By means of re-use, material recycling or any other form of recycling old appliances you are making an important contribution to the protection of our environment. Please ask your local council where your nearest disposal station is located.

INFORMATION CONCERNING USED REFRIGERANT MEDIUM

This unit is containing fluorinated gases included in the Kyoto protocol. The maintenance and the liquidation must be carried out by qualified personnel. Type of refrigerant: R32

The quantity of the refrigerant: please see the unit label. The value GWP: 675 (1 kg R32 = $0,675 \text{ t CO}_2 \text{ eq}$) GWP = Global Warming Potential



Appliance filled with flammable gas R32.

In case of quality problem or other please contact your local supplier or authorized service center. **Emergency number: 112**

PRODUCER

SINCLAIR CORPORATION Ltd. 1-4 Argyll St. London W1F 7LD Great Britain

www.sinclair-world.com

This product was manufactured in China (Made in China).

REPRESENTATIVE

SINCLAIR Global Group s.r.o. Purkynova 45 612 00 Brno Czech Republic

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

SINCLAIR Global Group s.r.o. Purkynova 45 612 00 Brno Czech Republic

Tel.: +420 800 100 285 Fax: +420 541 590 124

www.sinclair-solutions.com info@sinclair-solutions.com